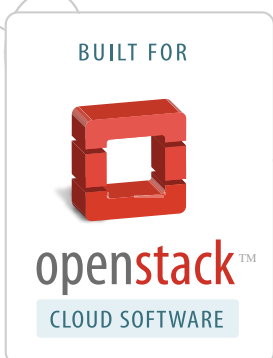


OpenStack

Command-Line Interface Reference

current (April 26, 2014)



OpenStack Command-Line Interface Reference

current (2014-04-26)

Copyright © 2014 OpenStack Foundation Some rights reserved.

This guide documents the OpenStack command-line clients.



Except where otherwise noted, this document is licensed under **Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 License**.
<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/legalcode>

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| Preface | 16 |
| Conventions | 16 |
| Document change history | 16 |
| 1. OpenStack command-line clients | 1 |
| Overview | 1 |
| Install the OpenStack command-line clients | 2 |
| Discover the version number for a client | 5 |
| Set environment variables using the OpenStack RC file | 6 |
| 2. Block Storage command-line client | 8 |
| cinder usage | 9 |
| cinder optional arguments | 12 |
| cinder absolute-limits command | 13 |
| cinder availability-zone-list command | 13 |
| cinder backup-create command | 13 |
| cinder backup-delete command | 13 |
| cinder backup-list command | 13 |
| cinder backup-restore command | 14 |
| cinder backup-show command | 14 |
| cinder create command | 14 |
| cinder credentials command | 15 |
| cinder delete command | 15 |
| cinder encryption-type-create command | 15 |
| cinder encryption-type-delete command | 16 |
| cinder encryption-type-list command | 16 |
| cinder encryption-type-show command | 16 |
| cinder endpoints command | 16 |
| cinder extend command | 16 |
| cinder extra-specs-list command | 17 |
| cinder force-delete command | 17 |
| cinder list command | 17 |
| cinder list-extensions command | 17 |
| cinder metadata command | 17 |
| cinder metadata-show command | 18 |
| cinder metadata-update-all command | 18 |
| cinder migrate command | 18 |
| cinder qos-associate command | 19 |
| cinder qos-create command | 19 |
| cinder qos-delete command | 19 |
| cinder qos-disassociate command | 19 |
| cinder qos-disassociate-all command | 20 |
| cinder qos-get-association command | 20 |
| cinder qos-key command | 20 |
| cinder qos-list command | 20 |
| cinder qos-show command | 20 |
| cinder quota-class-show command | 21 |
| cinder quota-class-update command | 21 |
| cinder quota-defaults command | 21 |
| cinder quota-show command | 22 |

| | |
|---|----|
| cinder quota-update command | 22 |
| cinder quota-usage command | 22 |
| cinder rate-limits command | 22 |
| cinder readonly-mode-update command | 23 |
| cinder rename command | 23 |
| cinder reset-state command | 23 |
| cinder service-disable command | 23 |
| cinder service-enable command | 24 |
| cinder service-list command | 24 |
| cinder show command | 24 |
| cinder snapshot-create command | 24 |
| cinder snapshot-delete command | 25 |
| cinder snapshot-list command | 25 |
| cinder snapshot-metadata command | 25 |
| cinder snapshot-metadata-show command | 26 |
| cinder snapshot-metadata-update-all command | 26 |
| cinder snapshot-rename command | 26 |
| cinder snapshot-reset-state command | 27 |
| cinder snapshot-show command | 27 |
| cinder transfer-accept command | 27 |
| cinder transfer-create command | 27 |
| cinder transfer-delete command | 28 |
| cinder transfer-list command | 28 |
| cinder transfer-show command | 28 |
| cinder type-create command | 28 |
| cinder type-delete command | 28 |
| cinder type-key command | 29 |
| cinder type-list command | 29 |
| cinder upload-to-image command | 29 |
| 3. Compute command-line client | 30 |
| nova usage | 33 |
| nova optional arguments | 40 |
| nova absolute-limits command | 41 |
| nova add-fixed-ip command | 42 |
| nova add-secgroup command | 42 |
| nova agent-create command | 42 |
| nova agent-delete command | 42 |
| nova agent-list command | 43 |
| nova agent-modify command | 43 |
| nova aggregate-add-host command | 43 |
| nova aggregate-create command | 43 |
| nova aggregate-delete command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-details command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-list command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-remove-host command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-set-metadata command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-update command | 45 |
| nova availability-zone-list command | 45 |
| nova backup command | 45 |
| nova baremetal-interface-add command | 45 |
| nova baremetal-interface-list command | 46 |

| | |
|---|----|
| nova baremetal-interface-remove command | 46 |
| nova baremetal-node-create command | 46 |
| nova baremetal-node-delete command | 47 |
| nova baremetal-node-list command | 47 |
| nova baremetal-node-show command | 47 |
| nova boot command | 48 |
| nova cell-capacities command | 49 |
| nova cell-show command | 49 |
| nova clear-password command | 50 |
| nova cloudpipe-configure command | 50 |
| nova cloudpipe-create command | 50 |
| nova cloudpipe-list command | 50 |
| nova console-log command | 50 |
| nova credentials command | 51 |
| nova delete command | 51 |
| nova diagnostics command | 51 |
| nova dns-create command | 51 |
| nova dns-create-private-domain command | 52 |
| nova dns-create-public-domain command | 52 |
| nova dns-delete command | 52 |
| nova dns-delete-domain command | 53 |
| nova dns-domains command | 53 |
| nova dns-list command | 53 |
| nova endpoints command | 53 |
| nova evacuate command | 53 |
| nova fixed-ip-get command | 54 |
| nova fixed-ip-reserve command | 54 |
| nova fixed-ip-unreserve command | 54 |
| nova flavor-access-add command | 54 |
| nova flavor-access-list command | 55 |
| nova flavor-access-remove command | 55 |
| nova flavor-create command | 55 |
| nova flavor-delete command | 56 |
| nova flavor-key command | 56 |
| nova flavor-list command | 56 |
| nova flavor-show command | 57 |
| nova floating-ip-associate command | 57 |
| nova floating-ip-bulk-create command | 57 |
| nova floating-ip-bulk-delete command | 57 |
| nova floating-ip-bulk-list command | 58 |
| nova floating-ip-create command | 58 |
| nova floating-ip-delete command | 58 |
| nova floating-ip-disassociate command | 58 |
| nova floating-ip-list command | 59 |
| nova floating-ip-pool-list command | 59 |
| nova force-delete command | 59 |
| nova get-password command | 59 |
| nova get-rdp-console command | 59 |
| nova get-spice-console command | 60 |
| nova get-vnc-console command | 60 |
| nova host-action command | 60 |

| | |
|--|----|
| nova host-describe command | 60 |
| nova host-evacuate command | 61 |
| nova host-list command | 61 |
| nova host-meta command | 61 |
| nova host-servers-migrate command | 61 |
| nova host-update command | 62 |
| nova hypervisor-list command | 62 |
| nova hypervisor-servers command | 62 |
| nova hypervisor-show command | 62 |
| nova hypervisor-stats command | 63 |
| nova hypervisor-uptime command | 63 |
| nova image-create command | 63 |
| nova image-delete command | 63 |
| nova image-list command | 64 |
| nova image-meta command | 64 |
| nova image-show command | 64 |
| nova instance-action command | 64 |
| nova instance-action-list command | 64 |
| nova interface-attach command | 65 |
| nova interface-detach command | 65 |
| nova interface-list command | 65 |
| nova keypair-add command | 66 |
| nova keypair-delete command | 66 |
| nova keypair-list command | 66 |
| nova keypair-show command | 66 |
| nova list command | 66 |
| nova list-extensions command | 67 |
| nova list-secgroup command | 67 |
| nova live-migration command | 68 |
| nova lock command | 68 |
| nova meta command | 68 |
| nova migrate command | 68 |
| nova migration-list command | 69 |
| nova net command | 69 |
| nova net-create command | 69 |
| nova net-delete command | 69 |
| nova net-list command | 70 |
| nova network-associate-host command | 70 |
| nova network-associate-project command | 70 |
| nova network-create command | 70 |
| nova network-disassociate command | 71 |
| nova network-list command | 72 |
| nova network-show command | 72 |
| nova pause command | 72 |
| nova quota-class-show command | 72 |
| nova quota-class-update command | 72 |
| nova quota-defaults command | 73 |
| nova quota-delete command | 73 |
| nova quota-show command | 74 |
| nova quota-update command | 74 |
| nova rate-limits command | 75 |

| | |
|---|----|
| nova reboot command | 75 |
| nova rebuild command | 75 |
| nova refresh-network command | 76 |
| nova remove-fixed-ip command | 76 |
| nova remove-secgroup command | 76 |
| nova rename command | 77 |
| nova rescue command | 77 |
| nova reset-network command | 77 |
| nova reset-state command | 77 |
| nova resize command | 78 |
| nova resize-confirm command | 78 |
| nova resize-revert command | 78 |
| nova restore command | 78 |
| nova resume command | 79 |
| nova root-password command | 79 |
| nova scrub command | 79 |
| nova secgroup-add-group-rule command | 79 |
| nova secgroup-add-rule command | 80 |
| nova secgroup-create command | 80 |
| nova secgroup-delete command | 80 |
| nova secgroup-delete-group-rule command | 80 |
| nova secgroup-delete-rule command | 81 |
| nova secgroup-list command | 81 |
| nova secgroup-list-rules command | 81 |
| nova secgroup-update command | 82 |
| nova service-disable command | 82 |
| nova service-enable command | 82 |
| nova service-list command | 82 |
| nova shelve command | 83 |
| nova shelve-offload command | 83 |
| nova show command | 83 |
| nova ssh command | 83 |
| nova start command | 84 |
| nova stop command | 84 |
| nova suspend command | 84 |
| nova unlock command | 85 |
| nova unpause command | 85 |
| nova unrescue command | 85 |
| nova unshelve command | 85 |
| nova usage command | 86 |
| nova usage-list command | 86 |
| nova volume-attach command | 86 |
| nova volume-create command | 86 |
| nova volume-delete command | 87 |
| nova volume-detach command | 87 |
| nova volume-list command | 87 |
| nova volume-show command | 88 |
| nova volume-snapshot-create command | 88 |
| nova volume-snapshot-delete command | 88 |
| nova volume-snapshot-list command | 89 |
| nova volume-snapshot-show command | 89 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| nova volume-type-create command | 89 |
| nova volume-type-delete command | 89 |
| nova volume-type-list command | 89 |
| nova volume-update command | 89 |
| nova x509-create-cert command | 90 |
| nova x509-get-root-cert command | 90 |
| 4. Identity service command-line client | 91 |
| keystone usage | 91 |
| keystone optional arguments | 93 |
| keystone bootstrap command | 94 |
| keystone catalog command | 95 |
| keystone discover command | 95 |
| keystone ec2-credentials-create command | 95 |
| keystone ec2-credentials-delete command | 95 |
| keystone ec2-credentials-get command | 96 |
| keystone ec2-credentials-list command | 96 |
| keystone endpoint-create command | 96 |
| keystone endpoint-delete command | 96 |
| keystone endpoint-get command | 97 |
| keystone endpoint-list command | 97 |
| keystone password-update command | 97 |
| keystone role-create command | 97 |
| keystone role-delete command | 98 |
| keystone role-get command | 98 |
| keystone role-list command | 98 |
| keystone service-create command | 98 |
| keystone service-delete command | 99 |
| keystone service-get command | 99 |
| keystone service-list command | 99 |
| keystone tenant-create command | 99 |
| keystone tenant-delete command | 99 |
| keystone tenant-get command | 100 |
| keystone tenant-list command | 100 |
| keystone tenant-update command | 100 |
| keystone token-get command | 100 |
| keystone user-create command | 101 |
| keystone user-delete command | 101 |
| keystone user-get command | 101 |
| keystone user-list command | 101 |
| keystone user-password-update command | 102 |
| keystone user-role-add command | 102 |
| keystone user-role-list command | 102 |
| keystone user-role-remove command | 103 |
| keystone user-update command | 103 |
| 5. Image Service command-line client | 104 |
| glance usage | 104 |
| glance optional arguments | 105 |
| glance image-create command | 107 |
| glance image-delete command | 108 |
| glance image-list command | 108 |
| glance image-show command | 109 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| glance image-update command | 110 |
| glance member-create command | 111 |
| glance member-delete command | 111 |
| glance member-list command | 111 |
| 6. Image Service property keys | 113 |
| 7. Networking command-line client | 117 |
| neutron usage | 120 |
| neutron optional arguments | 120 |
| neutron API v2.0 commands | 121 |
| neutron agent-delete command | 126 |
| neutron agent-list command | 127 |
| neutron agent-show command | 127 |
| neutron agent-update command | 128 |
| neutron cisco-credential-create command | 128 |
| neutron cisco-credential-delete command | 128 |
| neutron cisco-credential-list command | 129 |
| neutron cisco-credential-show command | 129 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-create command | 130 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-delete command | 131 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-list command | 131 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-show command | 131 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-update command | 132 |
| neutron cisco-policy-profile-list command | 132 |
| neutron cisco-policy-profile-show command | 133 |
| neutron cisco-policy-profile-update command | 133 |
| neutron dhcp-agent-list-hosting-net command | 133 |
| neutron dhcp-agent-network-add command | 134 |
| neutron dhcp-agent-network-remove command | 134 |
| neutron ext-list command | 135 |
| neutron ext-show command | 135 |
| neutron firewall-create command | 135 |
| neutron firewall-delete command | 136 |
| neutron firewall-list command | 136 |
| neutron firewall-policy-create command | 137 |
| neutron firewall-policy-delete command | 138 |
| neutron firewall-policy-insert-rule command | 138 |
| neutron firewall-policy-list command | 138 |
| neutron firewall-policy-remove-rule command | 139 |
| neutron firewall-policy-show command | 139 |
| neutron firewall-policy-update command | 140 |
| neutron firewall-rule-create command | 140 |
| neutron firewall-rule-delete command | 141 |
| neutron firewall-rule-list command | 141 |
| neutron firewall-rule-show command | 142 |
| neutron firewall-rule-update command | 142 |
| neutron firewall-show command | 143 |
| neutron firewall-update command | 143 |
| neutron floatingip-associate command | 144 |
| neutron floatingip-create command | 144 |
| neutron floatingip-delete command | 145 |
| neutron floatingip-disassociate command | 145 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| neutron floatingip-list command | 145 |
| neutron floatingip-show command | 146 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-create command | 146 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-delete command | 147 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-list command | 148 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-show command | 148 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-update command | 149 |
| neutron l3-agent-list-hosting-router command | 149 |
| neutron l3-agent-router-add command | 150 |
| neutron l3-agent-router-remove command | 150 |
| neutron lb-agent-hosting-pool command | 151 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-associate command | 151 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-create command | 151 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-delete command | 152 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-disassociate command | 153 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-list command | 153 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-show command | 154 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-update command | 154 |
| neutron lb-member-create command | 154 |
| neutron lb-member-delete command | 155 |
| neutron lb-member-list command | 155 |
| neutron lb-member-show command | 156 |
| neutron lb-member-update command | 156 |
| neutron lb-pool-create command | 157 |
| neutron lb-pool-delete command | 157 |
| neutron lb-pool-list command | 158 |
| neutron lb-pool-list-on-agent command | 158 |
| neutron lb-pool-show command | 159 |
| neutron lb-pool-stats command | 159 |
| neutron lb-pool-update command | 160 |
| neutron lb-vip-create command | 160 |
| neutron lb-vip-delete command | 161 |
| neutron lb-vip-list command | 161 |
| neutron lb-vip-show command | 162 |
| neutron lb-vip-update command | 162 |
| neutron meter-label-create command | 163 |
| neutron meter-label-delete command | 163 |
| neutron meter-label-list command | 163 |
| neutron meter-label-rule-create command | 164 |
| neutron meter-label-rule-delete command | 165 |
| neutron meter-label-rule-list command | 165 |
| neutron meter-label-rule-show command | 165 |
| neutron meter-label-show command | 166 |
| neutron net-create command | 166 |
| neutron net-delete command | 167 |
| neutron net-external-list command | 167 |
| neutron net-gateway-connect command | 168 |
| neutron net-gateway-create command | 168 |
| neutron net-gateway-delete command | 169 |
| neutron net-gateway-disconnect command | 169 |
| neutron net-gateway-list command | 170 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| neutron net-gateway-show command | 170 |
| neutron net-gateway-update command | 170 |
| neutron net-list command | 171 |
| neutron net-list-on-dhcp-agent command | 171 |
| neutron net-show command | 172 |
| neutron net-update command | 173 |
| neutron port-create command | 173 |
| neutron port-delete command | 174 |
| neutron port-list command | 174 |
| neutron port-show command | 175 |
| neutron port-update command | 175 |
| neutron queue-create command | 176 |
| neutron queue-delete command | 176 |
| neutron queue-list command | 177 |
| neutron queue-show command | 177 |
| neutron quota-delete command | 177 |
| neutron quota-list command | 178 |
| neutron quota-show command | 178 |
| neutron quota-update command | 178 |
| neutron router-create command | 179 |
| neutron router-delete command | 180 |
| neutron router-gateway-clear command | 180 |
| neutron router-gateway-set command | 180 |
| neutron router-interface-add command | 181 |
| neutron router-interface-delete command | 181 |
| neutron router-list command | 181 |
| neutron router-list-on-l3-agent command | 182 |
| neutron router-port-list command | 183 |
| neutron router-show command | 183 |
| neutron router-update command | 184 |
| neutron security-group-create command | 184 |
| neutron security-group-delete command | 184 |
| neutron security-group-list command | 185 |
| neutron security-group-rule-create command | 185 |
| neutron security-group-rule-delete command | 186 |
| neutron security-group-rule-list command | 187 |
| neutron security-group-rule-show command | 187 |
| neutron security-group-show command | 188 |
| neutron security-group-update command | 188 |
| neutron service-provider-list command | 189 |
| neutron subnet-create command | 189 |
| neutron subnet-delete command | 190 |
| neutron subnet-list command | 191 |
| neutron subnet-show command | 191 |
| neutron subnet-update command | 192 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-create command | 192 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-delete command | 193 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-list command | 193 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-show command | 194 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-update command | 194 |
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-create command | 195 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-delete command | 196 |
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-list command | 196 |
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-show command | 196 |
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-update command | 197 |
| neutron vpn-service-create command | 197 |
| neutron vpn-service-delete command | 198 |
| neutron vpn-service-list command | 198 |
| neutron vpn-service-show command | 199 |
| neutron vpn-service-update command | 199 |
| 8. neutron-debug command-line client | 201 |
| neutron-debug usage | 201 |
| neutron-debug optional arguments | 201 |
| neutron-debug probe-create command | 202 |
| neutron-debug probe-list command | 202 |
| neutron-debug probe-clear command | 203 |
| neutron-debug probe-delete command | 203 |
| neutron-debug probe-exec command | 203 |
| neutron-debug ping-all command | 203 |
| neutron-debug example | 203 |
| 9. Object Storage command-line client | 205 |
| swift usage | 205 |
| swift examples | 205 |
| swift optional arguments | 206 |
| swift delete command | 207 |
| swift download command | 207 |
| swift list command | 208 |
| swift post command | 209 |
| swift stat command | 209 |
| swift upload command | 210 |
| 10. Orchestration command-line client | 211 |
| heat usage | 211 |
| heat optional arguments | 213 |
| heat action-resume command | 214 |
| heat action-suspend command | 214 |
| heat build-info command | 214 |
| heat event-list command | 214 |
| heat event-show command | 215 |
| heat output-list command | 215 |
| heat output-show command | 215 |
| heat resource-list command | 215 |
| heat resource-metadata command | 216 |
| heat resource-show command | 216 |
| heat resource-signal command | 216 |
| heat resource-template command | 217 |
| heat resource-type-list command | 217 |
| heat resource-type-show command | 217 |
| heat stack-abandon command | 217 |
| heat stack-adopt command | 217 |
| heat stack-create command | 218 |
| heat stack-delete command | 219 |
| heat stack-list command | 219 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| heat stack-preview command | 219 |
| heat stack-show command | 220 |
| heat stack-update command | 220 |
| heat template-show command | 221 |
| heat template-validate command | 221 |
| 11. Telemetry command-line client | 223 |
| ceilometer usage | 223 |
| ceilometer optional arguments | 225 |
| ceilometer alarm-combination-create command | 226 |
| ceilometer alarm-combination-update command | 227 |
| ceilometer alarm-delete command | 228 |
| ceilometer alarm-history command | 228 |
| ceilometer alarm-list command | 229 |
| ceilometer alarm-show command | 229 |
| ceilometer alarm-state-get command | 229 |
| ceilometer alarm-state-set command | 229 |
| ceilometer alarm-threshold-create command | 230 |
| ceilometer alarm-threshold-update command | 231 |
| ceilometer alarm-update command | 233 |
| ceilometer event-list command | 234 |
| ceilometer event-show command | 235 |
| ceilometer event-type-list command | 235 |
| ceilometer meter-list command | 235 |
| ceilometer query-alarm-history command | 235 |
| ceilometer query-alarms command | 236 |
| ceilometer query-samples command | 236 |
| ceilometer resource-list command | 236 |
| ceilometer resource-show command | 237 |
| ceilometer sample-create command | 237 |
| ceilometer sample-list command | 237 |
| ceilometer statistics command | 238 |
| ceilometer trait-description-list command | 238 |
| ceilometer trait-list command | 238 |
| 12. Database Service command-line client | 240 |
| trove usage | 240 |
| trove optional arguments | 242 |
| trove backup-create command | 243 |
| trove backup-delete command | 243 |
| trove backup-list command | 243 |
| trove backup-list-instance command | 243 |
| trove backup-show command | 243 |
| trove create command | 244 |
| trove database-create command | 244 |
| trove database-delete command | 245 |
| trove database-list command | 245 |
| trove delete command | 245 |
| trove flavor-list command | 245 |
| trove flavor-show command | 245 |
| trove limit-list command | 246 |
| trove list command | 246 |
| trove resize-flavor command | 246 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| trove resize-volume command | 246 |
| trove restart command | 246 |
| trove root-enable command | 247 |
| trove root-show command | 247 |
| trove secgroup-add-rule command | 247 |
| trove secgroup-delete-rule command | 247 |
| trove secgroup-list command | 248 |
| trove secgroup-show command | 248 |
| trove show command | 248 |
| trove user-create command | 248 |
| trove user-delete command | 249 |
| trove user-grant-access command | 249 |
| trove user-list command | 249 |
| trove user-revoke-access command | 250 |
| trove user-show command | 250 |
| trove user-show-access command | 250 |
| trove user-update-attributes command | 251 |
| A. Community support | 252 |
| Documentation | 252 |
| ask.openstack.org | 253 |
| OpenStack mailing lists | 253 |
| The OpenStack wiki | 254 |
| The Launchpad Bugs area | 254 |
| The OpenStack IRC channel | 255 |
| Documentation feedback | 255 |
| OpenStack distribution packages | 255 |

List of Tables

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1.1. OpenStack services and clients | 1 |
| 1.2. Prerequisite software | 2 |
| 6.1. Property keys | 113 |

Preface

| | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Conventions | 16 |
| Document change history | 16 |

Conventions

The OpenStack documentation uses several typesetting conventions.

Notices

Notices take three forms:



Note

The information in a note is usually in the form of a handy tip or reminder.



Important

The information in an important notice is something you must be aware of before proceeding.



Warning

The information in warnings is critical. Warnings provide additional information about risk of data loss or security issues.

Command prompts

Commands prefixed with the # prompt are to be executed by the `root` user. These examples can also be executed by using the `sudo` command, if available.

Commands prefixed with the \$ prompt can be executed by any user, including `root`.

Document change history

This version of the guide replaces and obsoletes all previous versions. The following table describes the most recent changes:

| Revision Date | Summary of Changes |
|------------------|---|
| April 16, 2014 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated documentation for clients, add trove options, document neutron-debug, document Image Service property keys. |
| January 29, 2014 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initial version. |
| March 14, 2014 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Added documentation for the neutron-debug command. |

1. OpenStack command-line clients

| | |
|---|---|
| Overview | 1 |
| Install the OpenStack command-line clients | 2 |
| Discover the version number for a client | 5 |
| Set environment variables using the OpenStack RC file | 6 |

Overview

You can use the OpenStack command-line clients to run simple commands that make API calls. You can run these commands from the command line or in scripts to automate tasks. If you provide OpenStack credentials, you can run these commands on any computer.

Internally, each client command runs cURL commands that embed API requests. The OpenStack APIs are RESTful APIs that use the HTTP protocol, including methods, URIs, media types, and response codes.

These open-source Python clients run on Linux or Mac OS X systems and are easy to learn and use. Each OpenStack service has its own command-line client. On some client commands, you can specify a **debug** parameter to show the underlying API request for the command. This is a good way to become familiar with the OpenStack API calls.

The following table lists the command-line client for each OpenStack service with its package name and description.

Table 1.1. OpenStack services and clients

| Service | Client | Package | Description |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Block Storage | cinder | python-cinderclient | Create and manage volumes. |
| Compute | nova | python-novaclient | Create and manage images, instances, and flavors. |
| Database Service | trove | python-troveclient | Create and manage databases. |
| Identity | keystone | python-keystoneclient | Create and manage users, tenants, roles, endpoints, and credentials. |
| Image Service | glance | python-glanceclient | Create and manage images. |
| Networking | neutron | python-neutronclient | Configure networks for guest servers. This client was previously called quantum . |
| Object Storage | swift | python-swiftclient | Gather statistics, list items, update metadata, and upload, download, and delete files stored by the Object Storage service. Gain access to an Object Storage installation for ad hoc processing. |
| Orchestration | heat | python-heatclient | Launch stacks from templates, view details of running stacks including events and resources, and update and delete stacks. |
| Telemetry | ceilometer | python-ceilometerclient | Create and collect measurements across OpenStack. |

An OpenStack **common** client is in development.

Install the OpenStack command-line clients

Install the prerequisite software and the Python package for each OpenStack client.

Install the prerequisite software

The following table lists the software that you need to have to run the command-line clients, and provides installation instructions as needed.

Table 1.2. Prerequisite software

| Prerequisite | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Python 2.6 or later | Currently, the clients do not support Python 3. |
| setuptools package | <p>Installed by default on Mac OS X.</p> <p>Many Linux distributions provide packages to make setuptools easy to install. Search your package manager for setuptools to find an installation package. If you cannot find one, download the setuptools package directly from http://pypi.python.org/pypi/setuptools.</p> <p>The recommended way to install setuptools on Microsoft Windows is to follow the documentation provided on the setuptools website. Another option is to use the unofficial binary installer maintained by Christoph Gohlke (http://www.lfd.uci.edu/~gohlke/pythonlibs/#setuptools).</p> |
| pip package | <p>To install the clients on a Linux, Mac OS X, or Microsoft Windows system, use pip. It is easy to use, ensures that you get the latest version of the clients from the Python Package Index, and lets you update or remove the packages later on.</p> <p>Install pip through the package manager for your system:</p> <p>MacOS.</p> <pre># easy_install pip</pre> <p>Microsoft Windows. Ensure that the <code>C:\Python27\Scripts</code> directory is defined in the <code>PATH</code> environment variable, and use the <code>easy_install</code> command from the setuptools package:</p> <pre>C:\>easy_install pip</pre> <p>Another option is to use the unofficial binary installer provided by Christoph Gohlke (http://www.lfd.uci.edu/~gohlke/pythonlibs/#pip).</p> <p>Ubuntu 12.04/14.04. A packaged version enables you to use <code>dpkg</code> or <code>aptitude</code> to install the <code>python-novaclient</code>:</p> <pre># aptitude install python-novaclient</pre> <p>Ubuntu and Debian.</p> <pre># aptitude install python-pip</pre> <p>Red Hat Enterprise Linux, CentOS, or Fedora. A packaged version available in RDO enables you to use <code>yum</code> to install the clients, or you can install pip and use it to manage client installation:</p> <pre># yum install python-pip</pre> <p>openSUSE 12.2 and earlier. A packaged version available in the Open Build Service enables you to use <code>rpm</code> or <code>zypper</code> to install the clients, or you can install pip and use it to manage client installation:</p> <pre># zypper install python-pip</pre> |

| Prerequisite | Description |
|--------------|--|
| | openSUSE 12.3 and later. A packaged version enables you to use rpm or zypper to install the clients. See the section called “Install the clients” [3] |

Install the clients

When following the instructions in this section, replace *PROJECT* with the lowercase name of the client to install, such as **nova**. Repeat for each client. The following values are valid:

- `ceilometer` - Telemetry API
- `cinder` - Block Storage API and extensions
- `glance` - Image Service API
- `heat` - Orchestration API
- `keystone` - Identity service API and extensions
- `neutron` - Networking API
- `nova` - Compute API and extensions
- `swift` - Object Storage API
- `trove` - Database Service API

The following example shows the command for installing the nova client with *pip*.

```
# pip install python-novaclient
```

Installing with pip

Use *pip* to install the OpenStack clients on a Linux, Mac OS X, or Microsoft Windows system. It is easy to use and ensures that you get the latest version of the client from the [Python Package Index](#). Also, *pip* enables you to update or remove a package.

Install each client separately by using the following command:

- For Mac OS X or Linux:

```
# pip install python-PROJECTclient
```

- For Microsoft Windows:

```
C:\>pip install python-PROJECTclient
```

Installing from packages

RDO and openSUSE have client packages that can be installed without *pip*.

On Red Hat Enterprise Linux, CentOS, or Fedora, use **yum** to install the clients from the packaged versions available in [RDO](#):

```
# yum install python-PROJECTclient
```

For openSUSE, use rpm or zypper to install the clients from the packaged versions available in [the Open Build Service](#):

```
# zypper install python-PROJECT
```

Upgrade or remove clients

To upgrade a client, add the `--upgrade` option to the `pip install` command:

```
# pip install --upgrade python-PROJECTclient
```

To remove the a client, run the `pip uninstall` command:

```
# pip uninstall python-PROJECTclient
```

What's next

Before you can run client commands, you must create and source the `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file to set environment variables. See [the section called "Set environment variables using the OpenStack RC file" \[6\]](#).

Discover the version number for a client

Run the following command to discover the version number for a client:

```
$ PROJECT --version
```

For example, to see the version number for the **nova** client, run the following command:

```
$ nova --version
```

The version number (2.15.0 in the example) is returned.

```
2.15.0
```

Set environment variables using the OpenStack RC file

To set the required environment variables for the OpenStack command-line clients, you must create an environment file called an OpenStack rc file, or `openrc.sh` file. If your OpenStack installation provides it, you can download the file from the OpenStack dashboard as an administrative user or any other user. This project-specific environment file contains the credentials that all OpenStack services use.

When you source the file, environment variables are set for your current shell. The variables enable the OpenStack client commands to communicate with the OpenStack services that run in the cloud.



Note

Defining environment variables using an environment file is not a common practice on Microsoft Windows. Environment variables are usually defined in the **Advanced** tab of the System Properties dialog box.

Download and source the OpenStack RC file

1. Log in to the OpenStack dashboard, choose the project for which you want to download the OpenStack RC file, and click **Access & Security**.
2. On the API Access tab, click **Download OpenStack RC File** and save the file. The filename will be of the form `PROJECT-openrc.sh` where `PROJECT` is the name of the project for which you downloaded the file.
3. Copy the `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file to the computer from which you want to run OpenStack commands.

For example, copy the file to the computer from which you want to upload an image with a **glance** client command.

4. On any shell from which you want to run OpenStack commands, source the `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file for the respective project.

In the following example, the `demo-openrc.sh` file is sourced for the demo project:

```
$ source demo-openrc.sh
```

5. When you are prompted for an OpenStack password, enter the password for the user who downloaded the `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file.

Create and source the OpenStack RC file

Alternatively, you can create the `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file from scratch, if for some reason you cannot download the file from the dashboard.

1. In a text editor, create a file named `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file and add the following authentication information:

```
export OS_USERNAME=username
export OS_PASSWORD=password
export OS_TENANT_NAME=projectName
export OS_AUTH_URL=https://identityHost:portNumber/v2.0
# The following lines can be omitted
export OS_TENANT_ID=tenantIDString
export OS_REGION_NAME=regionName
```

The following example shows the information for a project called `admin`, where the OS username is also `admin`, and the identity host is located at `controller`.

2. On any shell from which you want to run OpenStack commands, source the `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file for the respective project. In this example, you source the `admin-openrc.sh` file for the `admin` project:

```
$ source admin-openrc.sh
```



Note

You are not prompted for the password with this method. The password lives in clear text format in the `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file. Restrict the permissions on this file to avoid security problems. You can also remove the `OS_PASSWORD` variable from the file, and use the `--password` parameter with OpenStack client commands instead.

Override environment variable values

When you run OpenStack client commands, you can override some environment variable settings by using the options that are listed at the end of the **help** output of the various client commands. For example, you can override the `OS_PASSWORD` setting in the `PROJECT-openrc.sh` file by specifying a password on a **keystone** command, as follows:

```
$ keystone --os-password PASSWORD service-list
```

Where `PASSWORD` is your password.

2. Block Storage command-line client

| | |
|---|----|
| cinder usage | 9 |
| cinder optional arguments | 12 |
| cinder absolute-limits command | 13 |
| cinder availability-zone-list command | 13 |
| cinder backup-create command | 13 |
| cinder backup-delete command | 13 |
| cinder backup-list command | 13 |
| cinder backup-restore command | 14 |
| cinder backup-show command | 14 |
| cinder create command | 14 |
| cinder credentials command | 15 |
| cinder delete command | 15 |
| cinder encryption-type-create command | 15 |
| cinder encryption-type-delete command | 16 |
| cinder encryption-type-list command | 16 |
| cinder encryption-type-show command | 16 |
| cinder endpoints command | 16 |
| cinder extend command | 16 |
| cinder extra-specs-list command | 17 |
| cinder force-delete command | 17 |
| cinder list command | 17 |
| cinder list-extensions command | 17 |
| cinder metadata command | 17 |
| cinder metadata-show command | 18 |
| cinder metadata-update-all command | 18 |
| cinder migrate command | 18 |
| cinder qos-associate command | 19 |
| cinder qos-create command | 19 |
| cinder qos-delete command | 19 |
| cinder qos-disassociate command | 19 |
| cinder qos-disassociate-all command | 20 |
| cinder qos-get-association command | 20 |
| cinder qos-key command | 20 |
| cinder qos-list command | 20 |
| cinder qos-show command | 20 |
| cinder quota-class-show command | 21 |
| cinder quota-class-update command | 21 |
| cinder quota-defaults command | 21 |
| cinder quota-show command | 22 |
| cinder quota-update command | 22 |
| cinder quota-usage command | 22 |
| cinder rate-limits command | 22 |
| cinder readonly-mode-update command | 23 |
| cinder rename command | 23 |
| cinder reset-state command | 23 |
| cinder service-disable command | 23 |
| cinder service-enable command | 24 |
| cinder service-list command | 24 |

| | |
|---|----|
| cinder show command | 24 |
| cinder snapshot-create command | 24 |
| cinder snapshot-delete command | 25 |
| cinder snapshot-list command | 25 |
| cinder snapshot-metadata command | 25 |
| cinder snapshot-metadata-show command | 26 |
| cinder snapshot-metadata-update-all command | 26 |
| cinder snapshot-rename command | 26 |
| cinder snapshot-reset-state command | 27 |
| cinder snapshot-show command | 27 |
| cinder transfer-accept command | 27 |
| cinder transfer-create command | 27 |
| cinder transfer-delete command | 28 |
| cinder transfer-list command | 28 |
| cinder transfer-show command | 28 |
| cinder type-create command | 28 |
| cinder type-delete command | 28 |
| cinder type-key command | 29 |
| cinder type-list command | 29 |
| cinder upload-to-image command | 29 |

The **cinder** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the OpenStack Block Storage API and its extensions. This chapter documents **cinder** version 1.0.8.

For help on a specific **cinder** command, enter:

```
$ cinder help COMMAND
```

cinder usage

```
usage: cinder [--version] [--debug] [--os-username <auth-user-name>]
             [--os-password <auth-password>]
             [--os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name>]
             [--os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id>] [--os-auth-url <auth-url>]
             [--os-region-name <region-name>] [--service-type <service-type>]
             [--service-name <service-name>]
             [--volume-service-name <volume-service-name>]
             [--endpoint-type <endpoint-type>]
             [--os-volume-api-version <volume-api-ver>]
             [--os-cacert <ca-certificate>] [--retries <retries>]
             <subcommand> ...
```

Subcommands

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| absolute-limits | Print a list of absolute limits for a user |
| availability-zone-list | List all the availability zones. |
| backup-create | Creates a backup. |
| backup-delete | Remove a backup. |
| backup-list | List all the backups. |
| backup-restore | Restore a backup. |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| backup-show | Show details about a backup. |
| create | Add a new volume. |
| credentials | Show user credentials returned from auth. |
| delete | Remove volume(s). |
| encryption-type-create | Create a new encryption type for a volume type (Admin Only). |
| encryption-type-delete | Delete the encryption type for a volume type (Admin Only). |
| encryption-type-list | List encryption type information for all volume types (Admin Only). |
| encryption-type-show | Show the encryption type information for a volume type (Admin Only). |
| endpoints | Discover endpoints that get returned from the authenticate services. |
| extend | Attempt to extend the size of an existing volume. |
| extra-specs-list | Print a list of current 'volume types and extra specs' (Admin Only). |
| force-delete | Attempt forced removal of volume(s), regardless of the state(s). |
| list | List all the volumes. |
| metadata | Set or Delete metadata on a volume. |
| metadata-show | Show metadata of given volume. |
| metadata-update-all | Update all metadata of a volume. |
| migrate | Migrate the volume to the new host. |
| qos-associate | Associate qos specs with specific volume type. |
| qos-create | Create a new qos specs. |
| qos-delete | Delete a specific qos specs. |
| qos-disassociate | Disassociate qos specs from specific volume type. |
| qos-disassociate-all | Disassociate qos specs from all of its associations. |
| qos-get-association | Get all associations of specific qos specs. |
| qos-key | Set or unset specifications for a qos spec. |
| qos-list | Get full list of qos specs. |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| qos-show | Get a specific qos specs. |
| quota-class-show | List the quotas for a quota class. |
| quota-class-update | Update the quotas for a quota class. |
| quota-defaults | List the default quotas for a tenant. |
| quota-show | List the quotas for a tenant. |
| quota-update | Update the quotas for a tenant. |
| quota-usage | List the quota usage for a tenant. |
| rate-limits | Print a list of rate limits for a user |
| readonly-mode-update | Update volume read-only access mode read_only. |
| rename | Rename a volume. |
| reset-state | Explicitly update the state of a volume. |
| service-disable | Disable the service. |
| service-enable | Enable the service. |
| service-list | List all the services. Filter by host & service binary. |
| show | Show details about a volume. |
| snapshot-create | Add a new snapshot. |
| snapshot-delete | Remove a snapshot. |
| snapshot-list | List all the snapshots. |
| snapshot-metadata | Set or Delete metadata of a snapshot. |
| snapshot-metadata-show | Show metadata of given snapshot. |
| snapshot-metadata-update-all | Update all metadata of a snapshot. |
| snapshot-rename | Rename a snapshot. |
| snapshot-reset-state | Explicitly update the state of a snapshot. |
| snapshot-show | Show details about a snapshot. |
| transfer-accept | Accepts a volume transfer. |
| transfer-create | Creates a volume transfer. |
| transfer-delete | Undo a transfer. |
| transfer-list | List all the transfers. |
| transfer-show | Show details about a transfer. |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| type-create | Create a new volume type. |
| type-delete | Delete a specific volume type. |
| type-key | Set or unset extra_spec for a volume type. |
| type-list | Print a list of available 'volume types'. |
| upload-to-image | Upload volume to image service as image. |
| bash-completion | Print arguments for bash_completion. |
| help | Display help about this program or one of its subcommands. |
| list-extensions | List all the os-api extensions that are available. |

cinder optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -version | show program's version number and exit |
| -debug | Print debugging output |
| -os-username <auth-user-name> | Defaults to env[OS_USERNAME]. |
| -os-password <auth-password> | Defaults to env[OS_PASSWORD]. |
| -os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name> | Defaults to env[OS_TENANT_NAME]. |
| -os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id> | Defaults to env[OS_TENANT_ID]. |
| -os-auth-url <auth-url> | Defaults to env[OS_AUTH_URL]. |
| -os-region-name <region-name> | Defaults to env[OS_REGION_NAME]. |
| -service-type <service-type> | Defaults to volume for most actions |
| -service-name <service-name> | Defaults to env[CINDER_SERVICE_NAME] |
| -volume-service-name <volume-service-name> | Defaults to env[CINDER_VOLUME_SERVICE_NAME] |
| -endpoint-type <endpoint-type> | Defaults to env[CINDER_ENDPOINT_TYPE] or publicURL. |
| -os-volume-api-version <volume-api-ver> | Accepts 1 or 2, defaults to env[OS_VOLUME_API_VERSION]. |
| -os-cacert <ca-certificate> | Specify a CA bundle file to use in verifying a TLS (https) server certificate. Defaults to env[OS_CACERT] |
| -retries <retries> | Number of retries. |

cinder absolute-limits command

```
usage: cinder absolute-limits
```

Print a list of absolute limits for a user

cinder availability-zone-list command

```
usage: cinder availability-zone-list
```

List all the availability zones.

cinder backup-create command

```
usage: cinder backup-create [--container <container>]
                             [--display-name <display-name>]
                             [--display-description <display-description>]
                             <volume>
```

Creates a backup.

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume to backup.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| --container <container> | Optional Backup container name. (Default=None) |
| --display-name <display-name> | Optional backup name. (Default=None) |
| --display-description <display-description> | Optional backup description. (Default=None) |

cinder backup-delete command

```
usage: cinder backup-delete <backup>
```

Remove a backup.

Positional arguments

<backup> Name or ID of the backup to delete.

cinder backup-list command

```
usage: cinder backup-list
```

List all the backups.

cinder backup-restore command

```
usage: cinder backup-restore [--volume-id <volume>] <backup>
```

Restore a backup.

Positional arguments

<backup> ID of the backup to restore.

Optional arguments

-volume-id <volume> Optional ID(or name) of the volume to restore to.

cinder backup-show command

```
usage: cinder backup-show <backup>
```

Show details about a backup.

Positional arguments

<backup> Name or ID of the backup.

cinder create command

```
usage: cinder create [--snapshot-id <snapshot-id>]
                   [--source-void <source-void>] [--image-id <image-id>]
                   [--display-name <display-name>]
                   [--display-description <display-description>]
                   [--volume-type <volume-type>]
                   [--availability-zone <availability-zone>]
                   [--metadata [<key=value> [<key=value> ...]]]
                   <size>
```

Add a new volume.

Positional arguments

<size> Size of volume in GB

Optional arguments

-snapshot-id <snapshot-id> Create volume from snapshot id (Optional, Default=None)

-source-void <source-void> Create volume from volume id (Optional, Default=None)

| | |
|--|---|
| -image-id <image-id> | Create volume from image id (Optional, Default=None) |
| -display-name <display-name> | Volume name (Optional, Default=None) |
| -display-description <display-description> | Volume description (Optional, Default=None) |
| -volume-type <volume-type> | Volume type (Optional, Default=None) |
| -availability-zone <availability-zone> | Availability zone for volume (Optional, Default=None) |
| -metadata [<key=value> [<key=value> ...]] | Metadata key=value pairs (Optional, Default=None) |

cinder credentials command

```
usage: cinder credentials
```

Show user credentials returned from auth.

cinder delete command

```
usage: cinder delete <volume> [<volume> ...]
```

Remove volume(s).

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume(s) to delete.

cinder encryption-type-create command

```
usage: cinder encryption-type-create [--cipher <cipher>]
                                     [--key_size <key_size>]
                                     [--control_location <control_location>]
                                     <volume_type> <provider>
```

Create a new encryption type for a volume type (Admin Only).

Positional arguments

<volume_type> Name or ID of the volume type

<provider> Class providing encryption support (e.g. LuksEncryptor)

Optional arguments

-cipher <cipher> Encryption algorithm/mode to use (e.g., aes-xts-plain64) (Optional, Default=None)

| | |
|---|---|
| <code>-key_size <key_size></code> | Size of the encryption key, in bits (e.g., 128, 256) (Optional, Default=None) |
| <code>-control_location <control_location></code> | Notional service where encryption is performed (e.g., front-end=Nova). Values: 'front-end', 'back-end' (Optional, Default=None) |

cinder encryption-type-delete command

```
usage: cinder encryption-type-delete <volume_type>
```

Delete the encryption type for a volume type (Admin Only).

Positional arguments

`<volume_type>` Name or ID of the volume type

cinder encryption-type-list command

```
usage: cinder encryption-type-list
```

List encryption type information for all volume types (Admin Only).

cinder encryption-type-show command

```
usage: cinder encryption-type-show <volume_type>
```

Show the encryption type information for a volume type (Admin Only).

Positional arguments

`<volume_type>` Name or ID of the volume type

cinder endpoints command

```
usage: cinder endpoints
```

Discover endpoints that get returned from the authenticate services.

cinder extend command

```
usage: cinder extend <volume> <new-size>
```

Attempt to extend the size of an existing volume.

Positional arguments

`<volume>` Name or ID of the volume to extend.

<new-size> New size of volume in GB

cinder extra-specs-list command

```
usage: cinder extra-specs-list
```

Print a list of current 'volume types and extra specs' (Admin Only).

cinder force-delete command

```
usage: cinder force-delete <volume> [<volume> ...]
```

Attempt forced removal of volume(s), regardless of the state(s).

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume(s) to delete.

cinder list command

```
usage: cinder list [--all-tenants [<0|1>]] [--display-name <display-name>]
                  [--status <status>]
                  [--metadata [<key=value> [<key=value> ...]]]
```

List all the volumes.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| -all-tenants [<0 1>] | Display information from all tenants (Admin only). |
| -display-name <display-name> | Filter results by display-name |
| -status <status> | Filter results by status |
| -metadata [<key=value> [<key=value> ...]] | Filter results by metadata |

cinder list-extensions command

```
usage: cinder list-extensions
```

List all the os-api extensions that are available.

cinder metadata command

```
usage: cinder metadata <volume> <action> <key=value> [<key=value> ...]
```

Set or Delete metadata on a volume.

Positional arguments

- <volume>** Name or ID of the volume to update metadata on.
- <action>** Actions: 'set' or 'unset'
- <key=value>** Metadata to set/unset (only key is necessary on unset)

cinder metadata-show command

```
usage: cinder metadata-show <volume>
```

Show metadata of given volume.

Positional arguments

- <volume>** ID of volume

cinder metadata-update-all command

```
usage: cinder metadata-update-all <volume> <key=value> [<key=value> ...]
```

Update all metadata of a volume.

Positional arguments

- <volume>** ID of the volume to update metadata on.
- <key=value>** Metadata entry/entries to update.

cinder migrate command

```
usage: cinder migrate [--force-host-copy <True|False>] <volume> <host>
```

Migrate the volume to the new host.

Positional arguments

- <volume>** ID of the volume to migrate
- <host>** Destination host

Optional arguments

- force-host-copy <True|False>** Optional flag to force the use of the generic host-based migration mechanism, bypassing driver optimizations (Default=False).

cinder qos-associate command

```
usage: cinder qos-associate <qos_specs> <volume_type_id>
```

Associate qos specs with specific volume type.

Positional arguments

<qos_specs> ID of qos_specs.
<volume_type_id> ID of volume type to be associated with.

cinder qos-create command

```
usage: cinder qos-create <name> <key=value> [<key=value> ...]
```

Create a new qos specs.

Positional arguments

<name> Name of the new QoS specs
<key=value> Specifications for QoS

cinder qos-delete command

```
usage: cinder qos-delete [--force <True|False>] <qos_specs>
```

Delete a specific qos specs.

Positional arguments

<qos_specs> ID of the qos_specs to delete.

Optional arguments

-force <True|False> Optional flag that indicates whether to delete specified qos specs even if it is in-use.

cinder qos-disassociate command

```
usage: cinder qos-disassociate <qos_specs> <volume_type_id>
```

Disassociate qos specs from specific volume type.

Positional arguments

<qos_specs> ID of qos_specs.

<volume_type_id> ID of volume type to be associated with.

cinder qos-disassociate-all command

```
usage: cinder qos-disassociate-all <qos_specs>
```

Disassociate qos specs from all of its associations.

Positional arguments

<qos_specs> ID of qos_specs to be operate on.

cinder qos-get-association command

```
usage: cinder qos-get-association <qos_specs>
```

Get all associations of specific qos specs.

Positional arguments

<qos_specs> ID of the qos_specs.

cinder qos-key command

```
usage: cinder qos-key <qos_specs> <action> key=value [key=value ...]
```

Set or unset specifications for a qos spec.

Positional arguments

<qos_specs> ID of qos specs

<action> Actions: 'set' or 'unset'

key=value QoS specs to set/unset (only key is necessary on unset)

cinder qos-list command

```
usage: cinder qos-list
```

Get full list of qos specs.

cinder qos-show command

```
usage: cinder qos-show <qos_specs>
```

Get a specific qos specs.

Positional arguments

<qos_specs> ID of the qos_specs to show.

cinder quota-class-show command

```
usage: cinder quota-class-show <class>
```

List the quotas for a quota class.

Positional arguments

<class> Name of quota class to list the quotas for.

cinder quota-class-update command

```
usage: cinder quota-class-update [--volumes <volumes>]
                                [--snapshots <snapshots>]
                                [--gigabytes <gigabytes>]
                                [--volume-type <volume_type_name>]
                                <class>
```

Update the quotas for a quota class.

Positional arguments

<class> Name of quota class to set the quotas for.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| -volumes <volumes> | New value for the "volumes" quota. |
| -snapshots <snapshots> | New value for the "snapshots" quota. |
| -gigabytes <gigabytes> | New value for the "gigabytes" quota. |
| -volume-type <volume_type_name> | Volume type (Optional, Default=None) |

cinder quota-defaults command

```
usage: cinder quota-defaults <tenant_id>
```

List the default quotas for a tenant.

Positional arguments

<tenant_id> UUID of tenant to list the default quotas for.

cinder quota-show command

```
usage: cinder quota-show <tenant_id>
```

List the quotas for a tenant.

Positional arguments

<tenant_id> UUID of tenant to list the quotas for.

cinder quota-update command

```
usage: cinder quota-update [--volumes <volumes>] [--snapshots <snapshots>]
                             [--gigabytes <gigabytes>]
                             [--volume-type <volume_type_name>]
                             <tenant_id>
```

Update the quotas for a tenant.

Positional arguments

<tenant_id> UUID of tenant to set the quotas for.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| -volumes <volumes> | New value for the "volumes" quota. |
| -snapshots <snapshots> | New value for the "snapshots" quota. |
| -gigabytes <gigabytes> | New value for the "gigabytes" quota. |
| -volume-type <volume_type_name> | Volume type (Optional, Default=None) |

cinder quota-usage command

```
usage: cinder quota-usage <tenant_id>
```

List the quota usage for a tenant.

Positional arguments

<tenant_id> UUID of tenant to list the quota usage for.

cinder rate-limits command

```
usage: cinder rate-limits
```

Print a list of rate limits for a user

cinder readonly-mode-update command

```
usage: cinder readonly-mode-update <volume> <True|true|False|false>
```

Update volume read-only access mode read_only.

Positional arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <volume> | ID of the volume to update. |
| <True true False false> | Flag to indicate whether to update volume to read-only access mode. |

cinder rename command

```
usage: cinder rename [--display-description <display-description>]
                   <volume> [<display-name>]
```

Rename a volume.

Positional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <volume> | Name or ID of the volume to rename. |
| <display-name> | New display-name for the volume. |

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|---|
| --display-description <display-description> | Optional volume description. (Default=None) |
|--|---|

cinder reset-state command

```
usage: cinder reset-state [--state <state>] <volume> [<volume> ...]
```

Explicitly update the state of a volume.

Positional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <volume> | Name or ID of the volume to modify. |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| --state <state> | Indicate which state to assign the volume. Options include available, error, creating, deleting, error_deleting. If no state is provided, available will be used. |
|------------------------------|---|

cinder service-disable command

```
usage: cinder service-disable <hostname> <binary>
```

Disable the service.

Positional arguments

<hostname> Name of host.

<binary> Service binary.

cinder service-enable command

```
usage: cinder service-enable <hostname> <binary>
```

Enable the service.

Positional arguments

<hostname> Name of host.

<binary> Service binary.

cinder service-list command

```
usage: cinder service-list [--host <hostname>] [--binary <binary>]
```

List all the services. Filter by host & service binary.

Optional arguments

-host <hostname> Name of host.

-binary <binary> Service binary.

cinder show command

```
usage: cinder show <volume>
```

Show details about a volume.

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume.

cinder snapshot-create command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-create [--force <True|False>]
                             [--display-name <display-name>]
                             [--display-description <display-description>]
                             <volume>
```


Add a new snapshot.

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume to snapshot

Optional arguments

- force <True|False>** Optional flag to indicate whether to snapshot a volume even if it's attached to an instance. (Default=False)
- display-name <display-name>** Optional snapshot name. (Default=None)
- display-description <display-description>** Optional snapshot description. (Default=None)

cinder snapshot-delete command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-delete <snapshot>
```

Remove a snapshot.

Positional arguments

<snapshot> Name or ID of the snapshot to delete.

cinder snapshot-list command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-list [--all-tenants [<0|1>]]
                             [--display-name <display-name>]
                             [--status <status>] [--volume-id <volume-id>]
```

List all the snapshots.

Optional arguments

- all-tenants [<0|1>]** Display information from all tenants (Admin only).
- display-name <display-name>** Filter results by display-name
- status <status>** Filter results by status
- volume-id <volume-id>** Filter results by volume-id

cinder snapshot-metadata command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-metadata <snapshot> <action> <key=value>
                             [<key=value> ...]
```

Set or Delete metadata of a snapshot.

Positional arguments

- <snapshot>** ID of the snapshot to update metadata on.
- <action>** Actions: 'set' or 'unset'
- <key=value>** Metadata to set/unset (only key is necessary on unset)

cinder snapshot-metadata-show command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-metadata-show <snapshot>
```

Show metadata of given snapshot.

Positional arguments

- <snapshot>** ID of snapshot

cinder snapshot-metadata-update-all command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-metadata-update-all <snapshot> <key=value>
      [<key=value> ...]
```

Update all metadata of a snapshot.

Positional arguments

- <snapshot>** ID of the snapshot to update metadata on.
- <key=value>** Metadata entry/entries to update.

cinder snapshot-rename command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-rename [--display-description <display-description>]
      <snapshot> [<display-name>]
```

Rename a snapshot.

Positional arguments

- <snapshot>** Name or ID of the snapshot.
- <display-name>** New display-name for the snapshot.

Optional arguments

- display-description <display-description>** Optional snapshot description. (Default=None)

cinder snapshot-reset-state command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-reset-state [--state <state>]
      <snapshot> [<snapshot> ...]
```

Explicitly update the state of a snapshot.

Positional arguments

<snapshot> Name or ID of the snapshot to modify.

Optional arguments

-state <state> Indicate which state to assign the snapshot. Options include available, error, creating, deleting, error_deleting. If no state is provided, available will be used.

cinder snapshot-show command

```
usage: cinder snapshot-show <snapshot>
```

Show details about a snapshot.

Positional arguments

<snapshot> Name or ID of the snapshot.

cinder transfer-accept command

```
usage: cinder transfer-accept <transfer> <auth_key>
```

Accepts a volume transfer.

Positional arguments

<transfer> ID of the transfer to accept.

<auth_key> Auth key of the transfer to accept.

cinder transfer-create command

```
usage: cinder transfer-create [--display-name <display-name>] <volume>
```

Creates a volume transfer.

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume to transfer.

Optional arguments

-display-name <display-name> Optional transfer name. (Default=None)

cinder transfer-delete command

```
usage: cinder transfer-delete <transfer>
```

Undo a transfer.

Positional arguments

<transfer> Name or ID of the transfer to delete.

cinder transfer-list command

```
usage: cinder transfer-list
```

List all the transfers.

cinder transfer-show command

```
usage: cinder transfer-show <transfer>
```

Show details about a transfer.

Positional arguments

<transfer> Name or ID of the transfer to accept.

cinder type-create command

```
usage: cinder type-create <name>
```

Create a new volume type.

Positional arguments

<name> Name of the new volume type

cinder type-delete command

```
usage: cinder type-delete <id>
```

Delete a specific volume type.

Positional arguments

<id> Unique ID of the volume type to delete

cinder type-key command

```
usage: cinder type-key <vtype> <action> [<key=value> [<key=value> ...]]
```

Set or unset extra_spec for a volume type.

Positional arguments

<vtype> Name or ID of the volume type

<action> Actions: 'set' or 'unset'

<key=value> Extra_specs to set/unset (only key is necessary on unset)

cinder type-list command

```
usage: cinder type-list
```

Print a list of available 'volume types'.

cinder upload-to-image command

```
usage: cinder upload-to-image [--force <True|False>]
                             [--container-format <container-format>]
                             [--disk-format <disk-format>]
                             <volume> <image-name>
```

Upload volume to image service as image.

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume to upload to an image

<image-name> Name for created image

Optional arguments

-force <True|False> Optional flag to indicate whether to upload a volume even if it's attached to an instance. (Default=False)

-container-format <container-format> Optional type for container format (Default=bare)

-disk-format <disk-format> Optional type for disk format (Default=raw)

3. Compute command-line client

| | |
|---|----|
| nova usage | 33 |
| nova optional arguments | 40 |
| nova absolute-limits command | 41 |
| nova add-fixed-ip command | 42 |
| nova add-secgroup command | 42 |
| nova agent-create command | 42 |
| nova agent-delete command | 42 |
| nova agent-list command | 43 |
| nova agent-modify command | 43 |
| nova aggregate-add-host command | 43 |
| nova aggregate-create command | 43 |
| nova aggregate-delete command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-details command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-list command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-remove-host command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-set-metadata command | 44 |
| nova aggregate-update command | 45 |
| nova availability-zone-list command | 45 |
| nova backup command | 45 |
| nova baremetal-interface-add command | 45 |
| nova baremetal-interface-list command | 46 |
| nova baremetal-interface-remove command | 46 |
| nova baremetal-node-create command | 46 |
| nova baremetal-node-delete command | 47 |
| nova baremetal-node-list command | 47 |
| nova baremetal-node-show command | 47 |
| nova boot command | 48 |
| nova cell-capacities command | 49 |
| nova cell-show command | 49 |
| nova clear-password command | 50 |
| nova cloudpipe-configure command | 50 |
| nova cloudpipe-create command | 50 |
| nova cloudpipe-list command | 50 |
| nova console-log command | 50 |
| nova credentials command | 51 |
| nova delete command | 51 |
| nova diagnostics command | 51 |
| nova dns-create command | 51 |
| nova dns-create-private-domain command | 52 |
| nova dns-create-public-domain command | 52 |
| nova dns-delete command | 52 |
| nova dns-delete-domain command | 53 |
| nova dns-domains command | 53 |
| nova dns-list command | 53 |
| nova endpoints command | 53 |
| nova evacuate command | 53 |
| nova fixed-ip-get command | 54 |
| nova fixed-ip-reserve command | 54 |

| | |
|---|----|
| nova fixed-ip-unreserve command | 54 |
| nova flavor-access-add command | 54 |
| nova flavor-access-list command | 55 |
| nova flavor-access-remove command | 55 |
| nova flavor-create command | 55 |
| nova flavor-delete command | 56 |
| nova flavor-key command | 56 |
| nova flavor-list command | 56 |
| nova flavor-show command | 57 |
| nova floating-ip-associate command | 57 |
| nova floating-ip-bulk-create command | 57 |
| nova floating-ip-bulk-delete command | 57 |
| nova floating-ip-bulk-list command | 58 |
| nova floating-ip-create command | 58 |
| nova floating-ip-delete command | 58 |
| nova floating-ip-disassociate command | 58 |
| nova floating-ip-list command | 59 |
| nova floating-ip-pool-list command | 59 |
| nova force-delete command | 59 |
| nova get-password command | 59 |
| nova get-rdp-console command | 59 |
| nova get-spice-console command | 60 |
| nova get-vnc-console command | 60 |
| nova host-action command | 60 |
| nova host-describe command | 60 |
| nova host-evacuate command | 61 |
| nova host-list command | 61 |
| nova host-meta command | 61 |
| nova host-servers-migrate command | 61 |
| nova host-update command | 62 |
| nova hypervisor-list command | 62 |
| nova hypervisor-servers command | 62 |
| nova hypervisor-show command | 62 |
| nova hypervisor-stats command | 63 |
| nova hypervisor-uptime command | 63 |
| nova image-create command | 63 |
| nova image-delete command | 63 |
| nova image-list command | 64 |
| nova image-meta command | 64 |
| nova image-show command | 64 |
| nova instance-action command | 64 |
| nova instance-action-list command | 64 |
| nova interface-attach command | 65 |
| nova interface-detach command | 65 |
| nova interface-list command | 65 |
| nova keypair-add command | 66 |
| nova keypair-delete command | 66 |
| nova keypair-list command | 66 |
| nova keypair-show command | 66 |
| nova list command | 66 |
| nova list-extensions command | 67 |

| | |
|---|----|
| nova list-secgroup command | 67 |
| nova live-migration command | 68 |
| nova lock command | 68 |
| nova meta command | 68 |
| nova migrate command | 68 |
| nova migration-list command | 69 |
| nova net command | 69 |
| nova net-create command | 69 |
| nova net-delete command | 69 |
| nova net-list command | 70 |
| nova network-associate-host command | 70 |
| nova network-associate-project command | 70 |
| nova network-create command | 70 |
| nova network-disassociate command | 71 |
| nova network-list command | 72 |
| nova network-show command | 72 |
| nova pause command | 72 |
| nova quota-class-show command | 72 |
| nova quota-class-update command | 72 |
| nova quota-defaults command | 73 |
| nova quota-delete command | 73 |
| nova quota-show command | 74 |
| nova quota-update command | 74 |
| nova rate-limits command | 75 |
| nova reboot command | 75 |
| nova rebuild command | 75 |
| nova refresh-network command | 76 |
| nova remove-fixed-ip command | 76 |
| nova remove-secgroup command | 76 |
| nova rename command | 77 |
| nova rescue command | 77 |
| nova reset-network command | 77 |
| nova reset-state command | 77 |
| nova resize command | 78 |
| nova resize-confirm command | 78 |
| nova resize-revert command | 78 |
| nova restore command | 78 |
| nova resume command | 79 |
| nova root-password command | 79 |
| nova scrub command | 79 |
| nova secgroup-add-group-rule command | 79 |
| nova secgroup-add-rule command | 80 |
| nova secgroup-create command | 80 |
| nova secgroup-delete command | 80 |
| nova secgroup-delete-group-rule command | 80 |
| nova secgroup-delete-rule command | 81 |
| nova secgroup-list command | 81 |
| nova secgroup-list-rules command | 81 |
| nova secgroup-update command | 82 |
| nova service-disable command | 82 |
| nova service-enable command | 82 |

| | |
|---|----|
| nova service-list command | 82 |
| nova shelve command | 83 |
| nova shelve-offload command | 83 |
| nova show command | 83 |
| nova ssh command | 83 |
| nova start command | 84 |
| nova stop command | 84 |
| nova suspend command | 84 |
| nova unlock command | 85 |
| nova unpause command | 85 |
| nova unrescue command | 85 |
| nova unshelve command | 85 |
| nova usage command | 86 |
| nova usage-list command | 86 |
| nova volume-attach command | 86 |
| nova volume-create command | 86 |
| nova volume-delete command | 87 |
| nova volume-detach command | 87 |
| nova volume-list command | 87 |
| nova volume-show command | 88 |
| nova volume-snapshot-create command | 88 |
| nova volume-snapshot-delete command | 88 |
| nova volume-snapshot-list command | 89 |
| nova volume-snapshot-show command | 89 |
| nova volume-type-create command | 89 |
| nova volume-type-delete command | 89 |
| nova volume-type-list command | 89 |
| nova volume-update command | 89 |
| nova x509-create-cert command | 90 |
| nova x509-get-root-cert command | 90 |

The **nova** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the OpenStack Compute API and its extensions. This chapter documents **nova** version 2.17.0.

For help on a specific **nova** command, enter:

```
$ nova help COMMAND
```

nova usage

```
usage: nova [--version] [--debug] [--os-cache] [--timings]
           [--timeout <seconds>] [--os-auth-token OS_AUTH_TOKEN]
           [--os-username <auth-user-name>] [--os-password <auth-password>]
           [--os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name>]
           [--os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id>] [--os-auth-url <auth-url>]
           [--os-region-name <region-name>] [--os-auth-system <auth-system>]
           [--service-type <service-type>] [--service-name <service-name>]
           [--volume-service-name <volume-service-name>]
           [--endpoint-type <endpoint-type>]
           [--os-compute-api-version <compute-api-ver>]
           [--os-cacert <ca-certificate>] [--insecure]
           [--bypass-url <bypass-url>]
           <subcommand> ...
```

Subcommands

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| absolute-limits | Print a list of absolute limits for a user |
| add-fixed-ip | Add new IP address on a network to server. |
| add-floating-ip | <i>DEPRECATED</i> , use floating-ip-associate instead. |
| add-secgroup | Add a Security Group to a server. |
| agent-create | Create new agent build. |
| agent-delete | Delete existing agent build. |
| agent-list | List all builds. |
| agent-modify | Modify existing agent build. |
| aggregate-add-host | Add the host to the specified aggregate. |
| aggregate-create | Create a new aggregate with the specified details. |
| aggregate-delete | Delete the aggregate. |
| aggregate-details | Show details of the specified aggregate. |
| aggregate-list | Print a list of all aggregates. |
| aggregate-remove-host | Remove the specified host from the specified aggregate. |
| aggregate-set-metadata | Update the metadata associated with the aggregate. |
| aggregate-update | Update the aggregate's name and optionally availability zone. |
| availability-zone-list | List all the availability zones. |
| backup | Backup a server by creating a 'backup' type snapshot. |
| boot | Boot a new server. |
| clear-password | Clear password for a server. |
| cloudpipe-configure | Update the VPN IP/port of a cloudpipe instance. |
| cloudpipe-create | Create a cloudpipe instance for the given project. |
| cloudpipe-list | Print a list of all cloudpipe instances. |
| console-log | Get console log output of a server. |
| credentials | Show user credentials returned from auth. |
| delete | Immediately shut down and delete specified server(s). |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| diagnostics | Retrieve server diagnostics. |
| dns-create | Create a DNS entry for domain, name and ip. |
| dns-create-private-domain | Create the specified DNS domain. |
| dns-create-public-domain | Create the specified DNS domain. |
| dns-delete | Delete the specified DNS entry. |
| dns-delete-domain | Delete the specified DNS domain. |
| dns-domains | Print a list of available dns domains. |
| dns-list | List current DNS entries for domain and ip or domain and name. |
| endpoints | Discover endpoints that get returned from the authenticate services. |
| evacuate | Evacuate server from failed host to specified one. |
| fixed-ip-get | Retrieve info on a fixed ip. |
| fixed-ip-reserve | Reserve a fixed IP. |
| fixed-ip-unreserve | Unreserve a fixed IP. |
| flavor-access-add | Add flavor access for the given tenant. |
| flavor-access-list | Print access information about the given flavor. |
| flavor-access-remove | Remove flavor access for the given tenant. |
| flavor-create | Create a new flavor |
| flavor-delete | Delete a specific flavor |
| flavor-key | Set or unset extra_spec for a flavor. |
| flavor-list | Print a list of available 'flavors' (sizes of servers). |
| flavor-show | Show details about the given flavor. |
| floating-ip-associate | Associate a floating IP address to a server. |
| floating-ip-bulk-create | Bulk create floating ips by range. |
| floating-ip-bulk-delete | Bulk delete floating ips by range. |
| floating-ip-bulk-list | List all floating ips. |
| floating-ip-create | Allocate a floating IP for the current tenant. |
| floating-ip-delete | De-allocate a floating IP. |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| floating-ip-disassociate | Disassociate a floating IP address from a server. |
| floating-ip-list | List floating ips for this tenant. |
| floating-ip-pool-list | List all floating ip pools. |
| get-password | Get password for a server. |
| get-rdp-console | Get a rdp console to a server. |
| get-spice-console | Get a spice console to a server. |
| get-vnc-console | Get a vnc console to a server. |
| host-action | Perform a power action on a host. |
| host-describe | Describe a specific host. |
| host-list | List all hosts by service. |
| host-update | Update host settings. |
| hypervisor-list | List hypervisors. |
| hypervisor-servers | List servers belonging to specific hypervisors. |
| hypervisor-show | Display the details of the specified hypervisor. |
| hypervisor-stats | Get hypervisor statistics over all compute nodes. |
| hypervisor-uptime | Display the uptime of the specified hypervisor. |
| image-create | Create a new image by taking a snapshot of a running server. |
| image-delete | Delete specified image(s). |
| image-list | Print a list of available images to boot from. |
| image-meta | Set or Delete metadata on an image. |
| image-show | Show details about the given image. |
| interface-attach | Attach a network interface to a server. |
| interface-detach | Detach a network interface from a server. |
| interface-list | List interfaces attached to a server. |
| keypair-add | Create a new key pair for use with servers. |
| keypair-delete | Delete keypair given by its name. |
| keypair-list | Print a list of keypairs for a user |
| keypair-show | Show details about the given keypair. |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| list | List active servers. |
| list-secgroup | List Security Group(s) of a server. |
| live-migration | Migrate running server to a new machine. |
| lock | Lock a server. |
| meta | Set or Delete metadata on a server. |
| migrate | Migrate a server. The new host will be selected by the scheduler. |
| network-associate-host | Associate host with network. |
| network-associate-project | Associate project with network. |
| network-create | Create a network. |
| network-disassociate | Disassociate host and/or project from the given network. |
| network-list | Print a list of available networks. |
| network-show | Show details about the given network. |
| pause | Pause a server. |
| quota-class-show | List the quotas for a quota class. |
| quota-class-update | Update the quotas for a quota class. |
| quota-defaults | List the default quotas for a tenant. |
| quota-delete | Delete quota for a tenant/user so their quota will Revert back to default. |
| quota-show | List the quotas for a tenant/user. |
| quota-update | Update the quotas for a tenant/user. |
| rate-limits | Print a list of rate limits for a user |
| reboot | Reboot a server. |
| rebuild | Shutdown, re-image, and re-boot a server. |
| refresh-network | Refresh server network information. |
| remove-fixed-ip | Remove an IP address from a server. |
| remove-floating-ip | <i>DEPRECATED</i> , use floating-ip-disassociate instead. |
| remove-secgroup | Remove a Security Group from a server. |
| rename | Rename a server. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| rescue | Rescue a server. |
| reset-network | Reset network of a server. |
| reset-state | Reset the state of a server. |
| resize | Resize a server. |
| resize-confirm | Confirm a previous resize. |
| resize-revert | Revert a previous resize (and return to the previous VM). |
| resume | Resume a server. |
| root-password | Change the root password for a server. |
| scrub | Delete data associated with the project. |
| secgroup-add-group-rule | Add a source group rule to a security group. |
| secgroup-add-rule | Add a rule to a security group. |
| secgroup-create | Create a security group. |
| secgroup-delete | Delete a security group. |
| secgroup-delete-group-rule | Delete a source group rule from a security group. |
| secgroup-delete-rule | Delete a rule from a security group. |
| secgroup-list | List security groups for the current tenant. |
| secgroup-list-rules | List rules for a security group. |
| secgroup-update | Update a security group. |
| service-disable | Disable the service. |
| service-enable | Enable the service. |
| service-list | Show a list of all running services. Filter by host & binary. |
| shelve | Shelve a server. |
| shelve-offload | Remove a shelved server from the compute node. |
| show | Show details about the given server. |
| ssh | SSH into a server. |
| start | Start a server. |
| stop | Stop a server. |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| suspend | Suspend a server. |
| unlock | Unlock a server. |
| unpause | Unpause a server. |
| unrescue | Unrescue a server. |
| unshelve | Unshelve a server. |
| usage | Show usage data for a single tenant. |
| usage-list | List usage data for all tenants. |
| volume-attach | Attach a volume to a server. |
| volume-create | Add a new volume. |
| volume-delete | Remove volume(s). |
| volume-detach | Detach a volume from a server. |
| volume-list | List all the volumes. |
| volume-show | Show details about a volume. |
| volume-snapshot-create | Add a new snapshot. |
| volume-snapshot-delete | Remove a snapshot. |
| volume-snapshot-list | List all the snapshots. |
| volume-snapshot-show | Show details about a snapshot. |
| volume-type-create | Create a new volume type. |
| volume-type-delete | Delete a specific flavor |
| volume-type-list | Print a list of available 'volume types'. |
| volume-update | Update volume attachment. |
| x509-create-cert | Create x509 cert for a user in tenant. |
| x509-get-root-cert | Fetch the x509 root cert. |
| bash-completion | Prints all of the commands and options to stdout so that the nova.bash_completion script doesn't have to hard code them. |
| help | Display help about this program or one of its subcommands. |
| force-delete | Force delete a server. |
| restore | Restore a soft-deleted server. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| net | Show a network |
| net-create | Create a network |
| net-delete | Delete a network |
| net-list | List networks |
| baremetal-interface-add | Add a network interface to a baremetal node. |
| baremetal-interface-list | List network interfaces associated with a baremetal node. |
| baremetal-interface-remove | Remove a network interface from a baremetal node. |
| baremetal-node-create | Create a baremetal node. |
| baremetal-node-delete | Remove a baremetal node and any associated interfaces. |
| baremetal-node-list | Print list of available baremetal nodes. |
| baremetal-node-show | Show information about a baremetal node. |
| host-evacuate | Evacuate all instances from failed host to specified one. |
| instance-action | Show an action. |
| instance-action-list | List actions on a server. |
| migration-list | Print a list of migrations. |
| host-servers-migrate | Migrate all instances of the specified host to other available hosts. |
| cell-capacities | Get cell capacities for all cells or a given cell. |
| cell-show | Show details of a given cell. |
| host-meta | Set or Delete metadata on all instances of a host. |
| list-extensions | List all the os-api extensions that are available. |

nova optional arguments

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| -version | show program's version number and exit |
| -debug | Print debugging output |
| -os-cache | Use the auth token cache. Defaults to False if <code>env[OS_CACHE]</code> is not set. |
| -timings | Print call timing info |
| -timeout <seconds> | Set HTTP call timeout (in seconds) |

| | |
|---|---|
| -os-auth-token OS_AUTH_TOKEN | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_TOKEN]</code> |
| -os-username <auth-user-name> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_USERNAME]</code> . |
| -os-password <auth-password> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_PASSWORD]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_ID]</code> . |
| -os-auth-url <auth-url> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_URL]</code> . |
| -os-region-name <region-name> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_REGION_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-auth-system <auth-system> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_SYSTEM]</code> . |
| -service-type <service-type> | Defaults to compute for most actions |
| -service-name <service-name> | Defaults to <code>env[NOVA_SERVICE_NAME]</code> |
| -volume-service-name <volume-service-name> | Defaults to <code>env[NOVA_VOLUME_SERVICE_NAME]</code> |
| -endpoint-type <endpoint-type> | Defaults to <code>env[NOVA_ENDPOINT_TYPE]</code> or <code>publicURL</code> . |
| -os-compute-api-version <compute-api-ver> | Accepts 1.1 or 3, defaults to <code>env[OS_COMPUTE_API_VERSION]</code> . |
| -os-cacert <ca-certificate> | Specify a CA bundle file to use in verifying a TLS (https) server certificate. Defaults to <code>env[OS_CACERT]</code> |
| -insecure | Explicitly allow novaclient to perform "insecure" SSL (https) requests. The server's certificate will not be verified against any certificate authorities. This option should be used with caution. |
| -bypass-url <bypass-url> | Use this API endpoint instead of the Service Catalog |

nova absolute-limits command

```
usage: nova absolute-limits [--tenant <tenant>] [--reserved]
```

Print a list of absolute limits for a user

Optional arguments

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| -tenant <tenant> | Display information from single tenant (Admin only). |
| -reserved | Include reservations count. |

nova add-fixed-ip command

```
usage: nova add-fixed-ip <server> <network-id>
```

Add new IP address on a network to server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<network-id> Network ID.

nova add-secgroup command

```
usage: nova add-secgroup <server> <secgroup>
```

Add a Security Group to a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<secgroup> Name of Security Group.

nova agent-create command

```
usage: nova agent-create <os> <architecture> <version> <url> <md5hash>
                        <hypervisor>
```

Create new agent build.

Positional arguments

<os> type of os.

<architecture> type of architecture

<version> version

<url> url

<md5hash> md5 hash

<hypervisor> type of hypervisor.

nova agent-delete command

```
usage: nova agent-delete <id>
```

Delete existing agent build.

Positional arguments

<id> id of the agent-build

nova agent-list command

```
usage: nova agent-list [--hypervisor <hypervisor>]
```

List all builds.

Optional arguments

-hypervisor <hypervisor> type of hypervisor.

nova agent-modify command

```
usage: nova agent-modify <id> <version> <url> <md5hash>
```

Modify existing agent build.

Positional arguments

<id> id of the agent-build

<version> version

<url> url

<md5hash> md5hash

nova aggregate-add-host command

```
usage: nova aggregate-add-host <aggregate> <host>
```

Add the host to the specified aggregate.

Positional arguments

<aggregate> Name or ID of aggregate.

<host> The host to add to the aggregate.

nova aggregate-create command

```
usage: nova aggregate-create <name> [<availability-zone>]
```

Create a new aggregate with the specified details.

Positional arguments

- <name>** Name of aggregate.
- <availability-zone>** The availability zone of the aggregate (optional).

nova aggregate-delete command

```
usage: nova aggregate-delete <aggregate>
```

Delete the aggregate.

Positional arguments

- <aggregate>** Name or ID of aggregate to delete.

nova aggregate-details command

```
usage: nova aggregate-details <aggregate>
```

Show details of the specified aggregate.

Positional arguments

- <aggregate>** Name or ID of aggregate.

nova aggregate-list command

```
usage: nova aggregate-list
```

Print a list of all aggregates.

nova aggregate-remove-host command

```
usage: nova aggregate-remove-host <aggregate> <host>
```

Remove the specified host from the specified aggregate.

Positional arguments

- <aggregate>** Name or ID of aggregate.
- <host>** The host to remove from the aggregate.

nova aggregate-set-metadata command

```
usage: nova aggregate-set-metadata <aggregate> <key=value> [<key=value> ...]
```

Update the metadata associated with the aggregate.

Positional arguments

- <aggregate>** Name or ID of aggregate to update.
- <key=value>** Metadata to add/update to aggregate

nova aggregate-update command

```
usage: nova aggregate-update <aggregate> <name> [<availability-zone>]
```

Update the aggregate's name and optionally availability zone.

Positional arguments

- <aggregate>** Name or ID of aggregate to update.
- <name>** Name of aggregate.
- <availability-zone>** The availability zone of the aggregate.

nova availability-zone-list command

```
usage: nova availability-zone-list
```

List all the availability zones.

nova backup command

```
usage: nova backup <server> <name> <backup-type> <rotation>
```

Backup a server by creating a 'backup' type snapshot.

Positional arguments

- <server>** Name or ID of server.
- <name>** Name of the backup image.
- <backup-type>** The backup type, like "daily" or "weekly".
- <rotation>** Int parameter representing how many backups to keep around.

nova baremetal-interface-add command

```
usage: nova baremetal-interface-add [--datapath_id <datapath_id>]
```

```
[--port_no <port_no>]
<node> <address>
```

Add a network interface to a baremetal node.

Positional arguments

<node> ID of node
<address> MAC address of interface

Optional arguments

-datapath_id <datapath_id> OpenFlow Datapath ID of interface
-port_no <port_no> OpenFlow port number of interface

nova baremetal-interface-list command

```
usage: nova baremetal-interface-list <node>
```

List network interfaces associated with a baremetal node.

Positional arguments

<node> ID of node

nova baremetal-interface-remove command

```
usage: nova baremetal-interface-remove <node> <address>
```

Remove a network interface from a baremetal node.

Positional arguments

<node> ID of node
<address> MAC address of interface

nova baremetal-node-create command

```
usage: nova baremetal-node-create [--pm_address <pm_address>]
                                   [--pm_user <pm_user>]
                                   [--pm_password <pm_password>]
                                   [--terminal_port <terminal_port>]
                                   <service_host> <cpus> <memory_mb> <local_gb>
                                   <prov_mac_address>
```

Create a baremetal node.

Positional arguments

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <code><service_host></code> | Name of nova compute host which will control this baremetal node |
| <code><cpus></code> | Number of CPUs in the node |
| <code><memory_mb></code> | Megabytes of RAM in the node |
| <code><local_gb></code> | Gigabytes of local storage in the node |
| <code><prov_mac_address></code> | MAC address to provision the node |

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>-pm_address <pm_address></code> | Power management IP for the node |
| <code>-pm_user <pm_user></code> | Username for the node's power management |
| <code>-pm_password <pm_password></code> | Password for the node's power management |
| <code>-terminal_port <terminal_port></code> | ShellInABox port? |

nova baremetal-node-delete command

```
usage: nova baremetal-node-delete <node>
```

Remove a baremetal node and any associated interfaces.

Positional arguments

`<node>` ID of the node to delete.

nova baremetal-node-list command

```
usage: nova baremetal-node-list
```

Print list of available baremetal nodes.

nova baremetal-node-show command

```
usage: nova baremetal-node-show <node>
```

Show information about a baremetal node.

Positional arguments

`<node>` ID of node

nova boot command

```
usage: nova boot [--flavor <flavor>] [--image <image>]
               [--image-with <key=value>] [--boot-volume <volume_id>]
               [--snapshot <snapshot_id>] [--num-instances <number>]
               [--meta <key=value>] [--file <dst-path=src-path>]
               [--key-name <key-name>] [--user-data <user-data>]
               [--availability-zone <availability-zone>]
               [--security-groups <security-groups>]
               [--block-device-mapping <dev-name=mapping>]
               [--block-device key1=value1[,key2=value2...]]
               [--swap <swap_size>]
               [--ephemeral size=<size>[,format=<format>]]
               [--hint <key=value>]
               [--nic <net-id=net-uuid,v4-fixed-ip=ip-addr,port-id=port-
uid>]
               [--config-drive <value>] [--poll
<name>
```

Boot a new server.

Positional arguments

<name> Name for the new server

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -flavor <flavor> | Name or ID of flavor (see 'nova flavor-list'). |
| -image <image> | Name or ID of image (see 'nova image-list'). |
| -image-with <key=value> | Image metadata property (see 'nova image-show'). |
| -boot-volume <volume_id> | Volume ID to boot from. |
| -snapshot <snapshot_id> | Snapshot ID to boot from (will create a volume). |
| -num-instances <number> | boot multiple servers at a time (limited by quota). |
| -meta <key=value> | Record arbitrary key/value metadata to /meta.js on the new server. Can be specified multiple times. |
| -file <dst-path=src-path> | Store arbitrary files from <src-path> locally to <dst-path> on the new server. You may store up to 5 files. |
| -key-name <key-name> | Key name of keypair that should be created earlier with the command keypair-add |
| -user-data <user-data> | user data file to pass to be exposed by the metadata server. |
| -availability-zone <availability-zone> | The availability zone for server placement. |

| | |
|---|--|
| -security-groups <security-groups> | Comma separated list of security group names. |
| -block-device-mapping <dev-name=mapping> | Block device mapping in the format <dev-name>=<id>:<type>:<size(GB)>:<delete-on-terminate>. |
| -block-device | key1=value1[,key2=value2...] Block device mapping with the keys: id=image_id, snapshot_id or volume_id, source=source type (image, snapshot, volume or blank), dest=destination type of the block device (volume or local), bus=device's bus, device=name of the device (e.g. vda, xda, ...), size=size of the block device in GB, format=device will be formatted (e.g. swap, ext3, ntfs, ...), bootindex=integer used for ordering the boot disks, type=device type (e.g. disk, cdrom, ...) and shutdown=shutdown behaviour (either preserve or remove). |
| -swap <swap_size> | Create and attach a local swap block device of <swap_size> MB. |
| -ephemeral | size=<size>[,format=<format>] Create and attach a local ephemeral block device of <size> GB and format it to <format>. |
| -hint <key=value> | Send arbitrary key/value pairs to the scheduler for custom use. |
| -nic <net-id=net-uuid,v4-fixed-ip=ip-addr,port-id=port-uuid> | Create a NIC on the server. Specify option multiple times to create multiple NICs. net-id: attach NIC to network with this UUID (required if no port-id), v4 -fixed-ip: IPv4 fixed address for NIC (optional), port-id: attach NIC to port with this UUID (required if no net-id) |
| -config-drive <value> | Enable config drive |
| -poll | Blocks while server builds so progress can be reported. |

nova cell-capacities command

```
usage: nova cell-capacities [--cell <cell-name>]
```

Get cell capacities for all cells or a given cell.

Optional arguments

-cell <cell-name> Name of the cell to get the capacities.

nova cell-show command

```
usage: nova cell-show <cell-name>
```

Show details of a given cell.

Positional arguments

<cell-name> Name of the cell.

nova clear-password command

```
usage: nova clear-password <server>
```

Clear password for a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova cloudpipe-configure command

```
usage: nova cloudpipe-configure <ip address> <port>
```

Update the VPN IP/port of a cloudpipe instance.

Positional arguments

<ip address> New IP Address.

<port> New Port.

nova cloudpipe-create command

```
usage: nova cloudpipe-create <project_id>
```

Create a cloudpipe instance for the given project.

Positional arguments

<project_id> UUID of the project to create the cloudpipe for.

nova cloudpipe-list command

```
usage: nova cloudpipe-list
```

Print a list of all cloudpipe instances.

nova console-log command

```
usage: nova console-log [--length <length>] <server>
```

Get console log output of a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

Optional arguments

-length <length> Length in lines to tail.

nova credentials command

```
usage: nova credentials [--wrap <integer>]
```

Show user credentials returned from auth.

Optional arguments

-wrap <integer> wrap PKI tokens to a specified length, or 0 to disable

nova delete command

```
usage: nova delete <server> [<server> ...]
```

Immediately shut down and delete specified server(s).

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server(s).

nova diagnostics command

```
usage: nova diagnostics <server>
```

Retrieve server diagnostics.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova dns-create command

```
usage: nova dns-create [--type <type>] <ip> <name> <domain>
```

Create a DNS entry for domain, name and ip.

Positional arguments

<ip> ip address
<name> DNS name
<domain> DNS domain

Optional arguments

-type <type> dns type (e.g. "A")

nova dns-create-private-domain command

```
usage: nova dns-create-private-domain [--availability-zone <availability-  
zone>] <domain>
```

Create the specified DNS domain.

Positional arguments

<domain> DNS domain

Optional arguments

--availability-zone <availability-zone> Limit access to this domain to servers in the specified availability zone.

nova dns-create-public-domain command

```
usage: nova dns-create-public-domain [--project <project>] <domain>
```

Create the specified DNS domain.

Positional arguments

<domain> DNS domain

Optional arguments

--project <project> Limit access to this domain to users of the specified project.

nova dns-delete command

```
usage: nova dns-delete <domain> <name>
```

Delete the specified DNS entry.

Positional arguments

<domain> DNS domain

<name> DNS name

nova dns-delete-domain command

```
usage: nova dns-delete-domain <domain>
```

Delete the specified DNS domain.

Positional arguments

<domain> DNS domain

nova dns-domains command

```
usage: nova dns-domains
```

Print a list of available dns domains.

nova dns-list command

```
usage: nova dns-list [--ip <ip>] [--name <name>] <domain>
```

List current DNS entries for domain and ip or domain and name.

Positional arguments

<domain> DNS domain

Optional arguments

-ip <ip> ip address

-name <name> DNS name

nova endpoints command

```
usage: nova endpoints
```

Discover endpoints that get returned from the authenticate services.

nova evacuate command

```
usage: nova evacuate [--password <password>] [--on-shared-storage]
<server> <host>
```

Evacuate server from failed host to specified one.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<host> Name or ID of target host.

Optional arguments

-password <password> Set the provided password on the evacuated server. Not applicable with on-shared-storage flag

-on-shared-storage Specifies whether server files are located on shared storage

nova fixed-ip-get command

```
usage: nova fixed-ip-get <fixed_ip>
```

Retrieve info on a fixed ip.

Positional arguments

<fixed_ip> Fixed IP Address.

nova fixed-ip-reserve command

```
usage: nova fixed-ip-reserve <fixed_ip>
```

Reserve a fixed IP.

Positional arguments

<fixed_ip> Fixed IP Address.

nova fixed-ip-unreserve command

```
usage: nova fixed-ip-unreserve <fixed_ip>
```

Unreserve a fixed IP.

Positional arguments

<fixed_ip> Fixed IP Address.

nova flavor-access-add command

```
usage: nova flavor-access-add <flavor> <tenant_id>
```

Add flavor access for the given tenant.

Positional arguments

<flavor> Flavor name or ID to add access for the given tenant.

<tenant_id> Tenant ID to add flavor access for.

nova flavor-access-list command

```
usage: nova flavor-access-list [--flavor <flavor>] [--tenant <tenant_id>]
```

Print access information about the given flavor.

Optional arguments

-flavor <flavor> Filter results by flavor name or ID.

-tenant <tenant_id> Filter results by tenant ID.

nova flavor-access-remove command

```
usage: nova flavor-access-remove <flavor> <tenant_id>
```

Remove flavor access for the given tenant.

Positional arguments

<flavor> Flavor name or ID to remove access for the given tenant.

<tenant_id> Tenant ID to remove flavor access for.

nova flavor-create command

```
usage: nova flavor-create [--ephemeral <ephemeral>] [--swap <swap>]
                          [--rxtx-factor <factor>] [--is-public <is-public>]
                          <name> <id> <ram> <disk> <vcpus>
```

Create a new flavor

Positional arguments

<name> Name of the new flavor

<id> Unique ID (integer or UUID) for the new flavor. If specifying 'auto', a UUID will be generated as id

<ram> Memory size in MB

<disk> Disk size in GB
<vcpus> Number of vcpus

Optional arguments

-ephemeral <ephemeral> Ephemeral space size in GB (default 0)
-swap <swap> Swap space size in MB (default 0)
-rxtx-factor <factor> RX/TX factor (default 1)
-is-public <is-public> Make flavor accessible to the public (default true)

nova flavor-delete command

```
usage: nova flavor-delete <flavor>
```

Delete a specific flavor

Positional arguments

<flavor> Name or ID of the flavor to delete

nova flavor-key command

```
usage: nova flavor-key <flavor> <action> <key=value> [<key=value> ...]
```

Set or unset extra_spec for a flavor.

Positional arguments

<flavor> Name or ID of flavor
<action> Actions: 'set' or 'unset'
<key=value> Extra_specs to set/unset (only key is necessary on unset)

nova flavor-list command

```
usage: nova flavor-list [--extra-specs] [--all]
```

Print a list of available 'flavors' (sizes of servers).

Optional arguments

-extra-specs Get extra-specs of each flavor.
-all Display all flavors (Admin only).

nova flavor-show command

```
usage: nova flavor-show <flavor>
```

Show details about the given flavor.

Positional arguments

<flavor> Name or ID of flavor

nova floating-ip-associate command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-associate [--fixed-address <fixed_address>]
                                   <server> <address>
```

Associate a floating IP address to a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<address> IP Address.

Optional arguments

-fixed-address <fixed_address> Fixed IP Address to associate with.

nova floating-ip-bulk-create command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-bulk-create [--pool <pool>] [--interface <interface>]
                                   <range>
```

Bulk create floating ips by range.

Positional arguments

<range> Address range to create

Optional arguments

-pool <pool> Pool for new Floating IPs

-interface <interface> Interface for new Floating IPs

nova floating-ip-bulk-delete command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-bulk-delete <range>
```

Bulk delete floating ips by range.

Positional arguments

<range> Address range to delete

nova floating-ip-bulk-list command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-bulk-list [--host <host>]
```

List all floating ips.

Optional arguments

-host <host> Filter by host

nova floating-ip-create command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-create [<floating-ip-pool>]
```

Allocate a floating IP for the current tenant.

Positional arguments

<floating-ip-pool> Name of Floating IP Pool. (Optional)

nova floating-ip-delete command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-delete <address>
```

De-allocate a floating IP.

Positional arguments

<address> IP of Floating Ip.

nova floating-ip-disassociate command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-disassociate <server> <address>
```

Disassociate a floating IP address from a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<address> IP Address.

nova floating-ip-list command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-list
```

List floating ips for this tenant.

nova floating-ip-pool-list command

```
usage: nova floating-ip-pool-list
```

List all floating ip pools.

nova force-delete command

```
usage: nova force-delete <server>
```

Force delete a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova get-password command

```
usage: nova get-password <server> [<private-key>]
```

Get password for a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<private-key> Private key (used locally to decrypt password) (Optional). When specified, the command displays the clear (decrypted) VM password. When not specified, the ciphered VM password is displayed.

nova get-rdp-console command

```
usage: nova get-rdp-console <server> <console-type>
```

Get a rdp console to a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<console-type> Type of rdp console ("rdp-html5").

nova get-spice-console command

```
usage: nova get-spice-console <server> <console-type>
```

Get a spice console to a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.
<console-type> Type of spice console ("spice-html5").

nova get-vnc-console command

```
usage: nova get-vnc-console <server> <console-type>
```

Get a vnc console to a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.
<console-type> Type of vnc console ("novnc" or "xvpng").

nova host-action command

```
usage: nova host-action [--action <action>] <hostname>
```

Perform a power action on a host.

Positional arguments

<hostname> Name of host.

Optional arguments

-action <action> A power action: startup, reboot, or shutdown.

nova host-describe command

```
usage: nova host-describe <hostname>
```

Describe a specific host.

Positional arguments

<hostname> Name of host.

nova host-evacuate command

```
usage: nova host-evacuate [--target_host <target_host>] [--on-shared-storage]
<host>
```

Evacuate all instances from failed host to specified one.

Positional arguments

<host> Name of host.

Optional arguments

-target_host <target_host> Name of target host.

-on-shared-storage Specifies whether all instances files are on shared storage

nova host-list command

```
usage: nova host-list [--zone <zone>]
```

List all hosts by service.

Optional arguments

-zone <zone> Filters the list, returning only those hosts in the availability zone <zone>.

nova host-meta command

```
usage: nova host-meta <host> <action> <key=value> [<key=value> ...]
```

Set or Delete metadata on all instances of a host.

Positional arguments

<host> Name of host.

<action> Actions: 'set' or 'delete'

<key=value> Metadata to set or delete (only key is necessary on delete)

nova host-servers-migrate command

```
usage: nova host-servers-migrate <host>
```

Migrate all instances of the specified host to other available hosts.

Positional arguments

<host> Name of host.

nova host-update command

```
usage: nova host-update [--status <enable|disable>]
                        [--maintenance <enable|disable>]
                        <hostname>
```

Update host settings.

Positional arguments

<hostname> Name of host.

Optional arguments

-status <enable|disable> Either enable or disable a host.

-maintenance <enable|disable> Either put or resume host to/from maintenance.

nova hypervisor-list command

```
usage: nova hypervisor-list [--matching <hostname>]
```

List hypervisors.

Optional arguments

-matching <hostname> List hypervisors matching the given <hostname>.

nova hypervisor-servers command

```
usage: nova hypervisor-servers <hostname>
```

List servers belonging to specific hypervisors.

Positional arguments

<hostname> The hypervisor hostname (or pattern) to search for.

nova hypervisor-show command

```
usage: nova hypervisor-show <hypervisor>
```

Display the details of the specified hypervisor.

Positional arguments

<hypervisor> Name or ID of the hypervisor to show the details of.

nova hypervisor-stats command

```
usage: nova hypervisor-stats
```

Get hypervisor statistics over all compute nodes.

nova hypervisor-uptime command

```
usage: nova hypervisor-uptime <hypervisor>
```

Display the uptime of the specified hypervisor.

Positional arguments

<hypervisor> Name or ID of the hypervisor to show the uptime of.

nova image-create command

```
usage: nova image-create [--show] [--poll] <server> <name>
```

Create a new image by taking a snapshot of a running server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<name> Name of snapshot.

Optional arguments

-show Print image info.

-poll Blocks while server snapshots so progress can be reported.

nova image-delete command

```
usage: nova image-delete <image> [<image> ...]
```

Delete specified image(s).

Positional arguments

<image> Name or ID of image(s).

nova image-list command

```
usage: nova image-list [--limit <limit>]
```

Print a list of available images to boot from.

Optional arguments

-limit <limit> number of images to return per request

nova image-meta command

```
usage: nova image-meta <image> <action> <key=value> [<key=value> ...]
```

Set or Delete metadata on an image.

Positional arguments

<image> Name or ID of image
<action> Actions: 'set' or 'delete'
<key=value> Metadata to add/update or delete (only key is necessary on delete)

nova image-show command

```
usage: nova image-show <image>
```

Show details about the given image.

Positional arguments

<image> Name or ID of image

nova instance-action command

```
usage: nova instance-action <server> <request_id>
```

Show an action.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or UUID of the server to show an action for.
<request_id> Request ID of the action to get.

nova instance-action-list command

```
usage: nova instance-action-list <server>
```

List actions on a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or UUID of the server to list actions for.

nova interface-attach command

```
usage: nova interface-attach [--port-id <port_id>] [--net-id <net_id>]
      [--fixed-ip <fixed_ip>]
      <server>
```

Attach a network interface to a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

Optional arguments

-port-id <port_id> Port ID.
-net-id <net_id> Network ID
-fixed-ip <fixed_ip> Requested fixed IP.

nova interface-detach command

```
usage: nova interface-detach <server> <port_id>
```

Detach a network interface from a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<port_id> Port ID.

nova interface-list command

```
usage: nova interface-list <server>
```

List interfaces attached to a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova keypair-add command

```
usage: nova keypair-add [--pub-key <pub-key>] <name>
```

Create a new key pair for use with servers.

Positional arguments

<name> Name of key.

Optional arguments

-pub-key <pub-key> Path to a public ssh key.

nova keypair-delete command

```
usage: nova keypair-delete <name>
```

Delete keypair given by its name.

Positional arguments

<name> Keypair name to delete.

nova keypair-list command

```
usage: nova keypair-list
```

Print a list of keypairs for a user

nova keypair-show command

```
usage: nova keypair-show <keypair>
```

Show details about the given keypair.

Positional arguments

<keypair> Name or ID of keypair

nova list command

```
usage: nova list [--reservation-id <reservation-id>] [--ip <ip-regexp>]
               [--ip6 <ip6-regexp>] [--name <name-regexp>]
               [--instance-name <name-regexp>] [--status <status>]
               [--flavor <flavor>] [--image <image>] [--host <hostname>]
               [--all-tenants [<0|1>]] [--tenant [<tenant>]] [--deleted]
               [--fields <fields>] [--minimal]
```

List active servers.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| -reservation-id <reservation-id> | Only return servers that match reservation-id. |
| -ip <ip-regexp> | Search with regular expression match by IP address (Admin only). |
| -ip6 <ip6-regexp> | Search with regular expression match by IPv6 address (Admin only). |
| -name <name-regexp> | Search with regular expression match by name |
| -instance-name <name-regexp> | Search with regular expression match by server name (Admin only). |
| -status <status> | Search by server status |
| -flavor <flavor> | Search by flavor name or ID |
| -image <image> | Search by image name or ID |
| -host <hostname> | Search servers by hostname to which they are assigned (Admin only). |
| -all-tenants [<0 1>] | Display information from all tenants (Admin only). |
| -tenant [<tenant>] | Display information from single tenant (Admin only). |
| -deleted | Only display deleted servers (Admin only). |
| -fields <fields> | Comma-separated list of fields to display. Use the show command to see which fields are available. |
| -minimal | Get only uuid and name. |

nova list-extensions command

```
usage: nova list-extensions
```

List all the os-api extensions that are available.

nova list-secgroup command

```
usage: nova list-secgroup <server>
```

List Security Group(s) of a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova live-migration command

```
usage: nova live-migration [--block-migrate] [--disk-over-commit]
                          <server> [<host>]
```

Migrate running server to a new machine.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<host> destination host name.

Optional arguments

-block-migrate True in case of block_migration. (Default=False:live_migration)

-disk-over-commit Allow overcommit.(Default=False)

nova lock command

```
usage: nova lock <server>
```

Lock a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova meta command

```
usage: nova meta <server> <action> <key=value> [<key=value> ...]
```

Set or Delete metadata on a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server

<action> Actions: 'set' or 'delete'

<key=value> Metadata to set or delete (only key is necessary on delete)

nova migrate command

```
usage: nova migrate [--poll] <server>
```

Migrate a server. The new host will be selected by the scheduler.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

Optional arguments

-poll Blocks while server migrates so progress can be reported.

nova migration-list command

```
usage: nova migration-list [--host <host>] [--status <status>]
                             [--cell_name <cell_name>]
```

Print a list of migrations.

Optional arguments

-host <host> Fetch migrations for the given host.

-status <status> Fetch migrations for the given status.

-cell_name <cell_name> Fetch migrations for the given cell_name.

nova net command

```
usage: nova net <network_id>
```

Show a network

Positional arguments

<network_id> ID of network

nova net-create command

```
usage: nova net-create <network_label> <cidr>
```

Create a network

Positional arguments

<network_label> Network label (ex. my_new_network)

<cidr> IP block to allocate from (ex. 172.16.0.0/24 or 2001:DB8::/64)

nova net-delete command

```
usage: nova net-delete <network_id>
```

Delete a network

Positional arguments

<network_id> ID of network

nova net-list command

```
usage: nova net-list
```

List networks

nova network-associate-host command

```
usage: nova network-associate-host <network> <host>
```

Associate host with network.

Positional arguments

<network> uuid of network

<host> Name of host

nova network-associate-project command

```
usage: nova network-associate-project <network>
```

Associate project with network.

Positional arguments

<network> uuid of network

nova network-create command

```
usage: nova network-create [--fixed-range-v4 <x.x.x.x/yy>]
                           [--fixed-range-v6 CIDR_V6] [--vlan <vlan id>]
                           [--vpn <vpn start>] [--gateway GATEWAY]
                           [--gateway-v6 GATEWAY_V6] [--bridge <bridge>]
                           [--bridge-interface <bridge interface>]
                           [--multi-host <'T'|'F'>] [--dns1 <DNS Address>]
                           [--dns2 <DNS Address>] [--uuid <network uuid>]
                           [--fixed-cidr <x.x.x.x/yy>]
                           [--project-id <project id>] [--priority <number>]
                           <network_label>
```

Create a network.

Positional arguments

<network_label> Label for network

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -fixed-range-v4 <x.x.x.x/yy> | IPv4 subnet (ex: 10.0.0.0/8) |
| -fixed-range-v6 | CIDR_V6 IPv6 subnet (ex: fe80::/64) |
| -vlan <vlan id> | vlan id |
| -vpn <vpn start> | vpn start |
| -gateway GATEWAY | gateway |
| -gateway-v6 | GATEWAY_V6 ipv6 gateway |
| -bridge <bridge> | VIFs on this network are connected to this bridge |
| -bridge-interface <bridge interface> | the bridge is connected to this interface |
| -multi-host <'T' 'F'> | Multi host |
| -dns1 <DNS Address> | First DNS |
| -dns2 <DNS Address> | Second DNS |
| -uuid <network uuid> | Network UUID |
| -fixed-cidr <x.x.x.x/yy> | IPv4 subnet for fixed IPS (ex: 10.20.0.0/16) |
| -project-id <project id> | Project id |
| -priority <number> | Network interface priority |

nova network-disassociate command

```
usage: nova network-disassociate [--host-only [<0|1>]]
                                [--project-only [<0|1>]]
                                <network>
```

Disassociate host and/or project from the given network.

Positional arguments

<network> uuid of network

Optional arguments

-host-only [<0|1>]

-project-only [<0|1>]

nova network-list command

```
usage: nova network-list
```

Print a list of available networks.

nova network-show command

```
usage: nova network-show <network>
```

Show details about the given network.

Positional arguments

<network> uuid or label of network

nova pause command

```
usage: nova pause <server>
```

Pause a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova quota-class-show command

```
usage: nova quota-class-show <class>
```

List the quotas for a quota class.

Positional arguments

<class> Name of quota class to list the quotas for.

nova quota-class-update command

```
usage: nova quota-class-update [--instances <instances>] [--cores <cores>]
                                [--ram <ram>] [--floating-ips <floating-ips>]
                                [--metadata-items <metadata-items>]
                                [--injected-files <injected-files>]
                                [--injected-file-content-bytes <injected-file-
content-bytes>]
                                [--injected-file-path-bytes <injected-file-
path-bytes>]
                                [--key-pairs <key-pairs>]
                                [--security-groups <security-groups>]
```



```
[--security-group-rules <security-group-rules>]
<class>
```

Update the quotas for a quota class.

Positional arguments

<class> Name of quota class to set the quotas for.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| -instances <instances> | New value for the "instances" quota. |
| -cores <cores> | New value for the "cores" quota. |
| -ram <ram> | New value for the "ram" quota. |
| -floating-ips <floating-ips> | New value for the "floating-ips" quota. |
| -metadata-items <metadata-items> | New value for the "metadata-items" quota. |
| -injected-files <injected-files> | New value for the "injected-files" quota. |
| -injected-file-content-bytes <injected-file-content-bytes> | New value for the "injected-file-content-bytes" quota. |
| -injected-file-path-bytes <injected-file-path-bytes> | New value for the "injected-file-path-bytes" quota. |
| -key-pairs <key-pairs> | New value for the "key-pairs" quota. |
| -security-groups <security-groups> | New value for the "security-groups" quota. |
| -security-group-rules <security-group-rules> | New value for the "security-group-rules" quota. |

nova quota-defaults command

```
usage: nova quota-defaults [--tenant <tenant-id>]
```

List the default quotas for a tenant.

Optional arguments

-tenant <tenant-id> ID of tenant to list the default quotas for.

nova quota-delete command

```
usage: nova quota-delete [--tenant <tenant-id>] [--user <user-id>]
```

Delete quota for a tenant/user so their quota will Revert back to default.

Optional arguments

-tenant <tenant-id> ID of tenant to delete quota for.

-user <user-id> ID of user to delete quota for.

nova quota-show command

```
usage: nova quota-show [--tenant <tenant-id>] [--user <user-id>]
```

List the quotas for a tenant/user.

Optional arguments

-tenant <tenant-id> ID of tenant to list the quotas for.

-user <user-id> ID of user to list the quotas for.

nova quota-update command

```
usage: nova quota-update [--user <user-id>] [--instances <instances>]
                        [--cores <cores>] [--ram <ram>]
                        [--floating-ips <floating-ips>]
                        [--fixed-ips <fixed-ips>]
                        [--metadata-items <metadata-items>]
                        [--injected-files <injected-files>]
                        [--injected-file-content-bytes <injected-file-
content-bytes>]
                        [--injected-file-path-bytes <injected-file-path-
bytes>]
                        [--key-pairs <key-pairs>]
                        [--security-groups <security-groups>]
                        [--security-group-rules <security-group-rules>]
                        [--force]
                        <tenant-id>
```

Update the quotas for a tenant/user.

Positional arguments

<tenant-id> ID of tenant to set the quotas for.

Optional arguments

-user <user-id> ID of user to set the quotas for.

-instances <instances> New value for the "instances" quota.

-cores <cores> New value for the "cores" quota.

-ram <ram> New value for the "ram" quota.

| | |
|---|--|
| -floating-ips <floating-ips> | New value for the "floating-ips" quota. |
| -fixed-ips <fixed-ips> | New value for the "fixed-ips" quota. |
| -metadata-items <metadata-items> | New value for the "metadata-items" quota. |
| -injected-files <injected-files> | New value for the "injected-files" quota. |
| -injected-file-content-bytes <injected-file-content-bytes> | New value for the "injected-file-content-bytes" quota. |
| -injected-file-path-bytes <injected-file-path-bytes> | New value for the "injected-file-path-bytes" quota. |
| -key-pairs <key-pairs> | New value for the "key-pairs" quota. |
| -security-groups <security-groups> | New value for the "security-groups" quota. |
| -security-group-rules <security-group-rules> | New value for the "security-group-rules" quota. |
| -force | Whether force update the quota even if the already used and reserved exceeds the new quota |

nova rate-limits command

```
usage: nova rate-limits
```

Print a list of rate limits for a user

nova reboot command

```
usage: nova reboot [--hard] [--poll] <server>
```

Reboot a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

Optional arguments

-hard Perform a hard reboot (instead of a soft one).

-poll Blocks while server is rebooting.

nova rebuild command

```
usage: nova rebuild [--rebuild-password <rebuild-password>] [--poll]
```

```
[--minimal] [--preserve-ephemeral]  
<server> <image>
```

Shutdown, re-image, and re-boot a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<image> Name or ID of new image.

Optional arguments

-rebuild-password <rebuild-password> Set the provided password on the rebuild server.

-poll Blocks while server rebuilds so progress can be reported.

-minimal Skips flavor/image lookups when showing servers

-preserve-ephemeral Preserve the default ephemeral storage partition on rebuild.

nova refresh-network command

```
usage: nova refresh-network <server>
```

Refresh server network information.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of a server for which the network cache should be refreshed from neutron (Admin only).

nova remove-fixed-ip command

```
usage: nova remove-fixed-ip <server> <address>
```

Remove an IP address from a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<address> IP Address.

nova remove-secgroup command

```
usage: nova remove-secgroup <server> <secgroup>
```

Remove a Security Group from a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<secgroup> Name of Security Group.

nova rename command

```
usage: nova rename <server> <name>
```

Rename a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name (old name) or ID of server.

<name> New name for the server.

nova rescue command

```
usage: nova rescue <server>
```

Rescue a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova reset-network command

```
usage: nova reset-network <server>
```

Reset network of a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova reset-state command

```
usage: nova reset-state [--active] <server>
```

Reset the state of a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

Optional arguments

-active Request the server be reset to "active" state instead of "error" state (the default).

nova resize command

```
usage: nova resize [--poll] <server> <flavor>
```

Resize a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<flavor> Name or ID of new flavor.

Optional arguments

-poll Blocks while servers resizes so progress can be reported.

nova resize-confirm command

```
usage: nova resize-confirm <server>
```

Confirm a previous resize.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova resize-revert command

```
usage: nova resize-revert <server>
```

Revert a previous resize (and return to the previous VM).

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova restore command

```
usage: nova restore <server>
```

Restore a soft-deleted server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova resume command

```
usage: nova resume <server>
```

Resume a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova root-password command

```
usage: nova root-password <server>
```

Change the root password for a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova scrub command

```
usage: nova scrub <project_id>
```

Delete data associated with the project.

Positional arguments

<project_id> The ID of the project.

nova secgroup-add-group-rule command

```
usage: nova secgroup-add-group-rule <secgroup> <source-group> <ip-proto>
      <from-port> <to-port>
```

Add a source group rule to a security group.

Positional arguments

<secgroup> ID or name of security group.

<source-group> ID or name of source group.

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <ip-proto> | IP protocol (icmp, tcp, udp). |
| <from-port> | Port at start of range. |
| <to-port> | Port at end of range. |

nova secgroup-add-rule command

```
usage: nova secgroup-add-rule <secgroup> <ip-proto> <from-port> <to-port>
                                     <cidr>
```

Add a rule to a security group.

Positional arguments

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <secgroup> | ID or name of security group. |
| <ip-proto> | IP protocol (icmp, tcp, udp). |
| <from-port> | Port at start of range. |
| <to-port> | Port at end of range. |
| <cidr> | CIDR for address range. |

nova secgroup-create command

```
usage: nova secgroup-create <name> <description>
```

Create a security group.

Positional arguments

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <name> | Name of security group. |
| <description> | Description of security group. |

nova secgroup-delete command

```
usage: nova secgroup-delete <secgroup>
```

Delete a security group.

Positional arguments

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <secgroup> | ID or name of security group. |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|

nova secgroup-delete-group-rule command

```
usage: nova secgroup-delete-group-rule <secgroup> <source-group> <ip-proto>
```



```
<from-port> <to-port>
```

Delete a source group rule from a security group.

Positional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <secgroup> | ID or name of security group. |
| <source-group> | ID or name of source group. |
| <ip-proto> | IP protocol (icmp, tcp, udp). |
| <from-port> | Port at start of range. |
| <to-port> | Port at end of range. |

nova secgroup-delete-rule command

```
usage: nova secgroup-delete-rule <secgroup> <ip-proto> <from-port> <to-port>
                                     <cidr>
```

Delete a rule from a security group.

Positional arguments

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <secgroup> | ID or name of security group. |
| <ip-proto> | IP protocol (icmp, tcp, udp). |
| <from-port> | Port at start of range. |
| <to-port> | Port at end of range. |
| <cidr> | CIDR for address range. |

nova secgroup-list command

```
usage: nova secgroup-list [--all-tenants [<0|1>]]
```

List security groups for the current tenant.

Optional arguments

-all-tenants [<0|1>] Display information from all tenants (Admin only).

nova secgroup-list-rules command

```
usage: nova secgroup-list-rules <secgroup>
```

List rules for a security group.

Positional arguments

<secgroup> ID or name of security group.

nova secgroup-update command

```
usage: nova secgroup-update <secgroup> <name> <description>
```

Update a security group.

Positional arguments

<secgroup> ID or name of security group.

<name> Name of security group.

<description> Description of security group.

nova service-disable command

```
usage: nova service-disable [--reason <reason>] <hostname> <binary>
```

Disable the service.

Positional arguments

<hostname> Name of host.

<binary> Service binary.

Optional arguments

-reason <reason> Reason for disabling service.

nova service-enable command

```
usage: nova service-enable <hostname> <binary>
```

Enable the service.

Positional arguments

<hostname> Name of host.

<binary> Service binary.

nova service-list command

```
usage: nova service-list [--host <hostname>] [--binary <binary>]
```

Show a list of all running services. Filter by host & binary.

Optional arguments

-host <hostname> Name of host.

-binary <binary> Service binary.

nova shelve command

```
usage: nova shelve <server>
```

Shelve a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova shelve-offload command

```
usage: nova shelve-offload <server>
```

Remove a shelved server from the compute node.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova show command

```
usage: nova show [--minimal] <server>
```

Show details about the given server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

Optional arguments

-minimal Skips flavor/image lookups when showing servers

nova ssh command

```
usage: nova ssh [--port PORT] [--private] [--ipv6] [--login <login>]
               [-i IDENTITY] [--extra-opts EXTRA]
               <server>
```

SSH into a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|---|
| -port PORT | Optional flag to indicate which port to use for ssh. (Default=22) |
| -private | Optional flag to indicate whether to only use private address attached to an instance. (Default=False). If no public address is found try private address |
| -ipv6 | Optional flag to indicate whether to use an IPv6 address attached to a server. (Defaults to IPv4 address) |
| -login <login> | Login to use. |
| -i IDENTITY, -identity IDENTITY | Private key file, same as the -i option to the ssh command. |
| -extra-opts EXTRA | Extra options to pass to ssh. see: man ssh |

nova start command

```
usage: nova start <server>
```

Start a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova stop command

```
usage: nova stop <server>
```

Stop a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova suspend command

```
usage: nova suspend <server>
```

Suspend a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova unlock command

```
usage: nova unlock <server>
```

Unlock a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova unpause command

```
usage: nova unpause <server>
```

Unpause a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova unrescue command

```
usage: nova unrescue <server>
```

Unrescue a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova unshelve command

```
usage: nova unshelve <server>
```

Unshelve a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

nova usage command

```
usage: nova usage [--start <start>] [--end <end>] [--tenant <tenant-id>]
```

Show usage data for a single tenant.

Optional arguments

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| -start <start> | Usage range start date ex 2012-01-20 (default: 4 weeks ago) |
| -end <end> | Usage range end date, ex 2012-01-20 (default: tomorrow) |
| -tenant <tenant-id> UUID | or name of tenant to get usage for. |

nova usage-list command

```
usage: nova usage-list [--start <start>] [--end <end>]
```

List usage data for all tenants.

Optional arguments

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| -start <start> | Usage range start date ex 2012-01-20 (default: 4 weeks ago) |
| -end <end> | Usage range end date, ex 2012-01-20 (default: tomorrow) |

nova volume-attach command

```
usage: nova volume-attach <server> <volume> [<device>]
```

Attach a volume to a server.

Positional arguments

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <server> | Name or ID of server. |
| <volume> | ID of the volume to attach. |
| <device> | Name of the device e.g. /dev/vdb. Use "auto" for autoassign (if supported) |

nova volume-create command

```
usage: nova volume-create [--snapshot-id <snapshot-id>]
                           [--image-id <image-id>]
                           [--display-name <display-name>]
                           [--display-description <display-description>]
                           [--volume-type <volume-type>]
                           [--availability-zone <availability-zone>]
```

```
<size>
```

Add a new volume.

Positional arguments

<size> Size of volume in GB

Optional arguments

-snapshot-id <snapshot-id> Optional snapshot id to create the volume from. (Default=None)

-image-id <image-id> Optional image id to create the volume from. (Default=None)

-display-name <display-name> Optional volume name. (Default=None)

-display-description <display-description> Optional volume description. (Default=None)

-volume-type <volume-type> Optional volume type. (Default=None)

-availability-zone <availability-zone> Optional Availability Zone for volume. (Default=None)

nova volume-delete command

```
usage: nova volume-delete <volume> [<volume> ...]
```

Remove volume(s).

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume(s) to delete.

nova volume-detach command

```
usage: nova volume-detach <server> <volume>
```

Detach a volume from a server.

Positional arguments

<server> Name or ID of server.

<volume> Attachment ID of the volume.

nova volume-list command

```
usage: nova volume-list [--all-tenants [<0|1>]]
```

List all the volumes.

Optional arguments

-all-tenants [**<0|1>**] Display information from all tenants (Admin only).

nova volume-show command

```
usage: nova volume-show <volume>
```

Show details about a volume.

Positional arguments

<volume> Name or ID of the volume.

nova volume-snapshot-create command

```
usage: nova volume-snapshot-create [--force <True|False>]
                                     [--display-name <display-name>]
                                     [--display-description <display-
description>]
                                     <volume-id>
```

Add a new snapshot.

Positional arguments

<volume-id> ID of the volume to snapshot

Optional arguments

-force **<True|False>** Optional flag to indicate whether to snapshot a volume even if its attached to a server. (Default=False)

-display-name **<display-name>** Optional snapshot name. (Default=None)

-display-description **<display-description>** Optional snapshot description. (Default=None)

nova volume-snapshot-delete command

```
usage: nova volume-snapshot-delete <snapshot>
```

Remove a snapshot.

Positional arguments

<snapshot> Name or ID of the snapshot to delete.

nova volume-snapshot-list command

```
usage: nova volume-snapshot-list
```

List all the snapshots.

nova volume-snapshot-show command

```
usage: nova volume-snapshot-show <snapshot>
```

Show details about a snapshot.

Positional arguments

<snapshot> Name or ID of the snapshot.

nova volume-type-create command

```
usage: nova volume-type-create <name>
```

Create a new volume type.

Positional arguments

<name> Name of the new flavor

nova volume-type-delete command

```
usage: nova volume-type-delete <id>
```

Delete a specific flavor

Positional arguments

<id> Unique ID of the volume type to delete

nova volume-type-list command

```
usage: nova volume-type-list
```

Print a list of available 'volume types'.

nova volume-update command

```
usage: nova volume-update <server> <volume> <volume>
```

Update volume attachment.

Positional arguments

- <server>** Name or ID of server.
- <volume>** Attachment ID of the volume.
- <volume>** ID of the volume to attach.

nova x509-create-cert command

```
usage: nova x509-create-cert [<private-key-filename>] [<x509-cert-filename>]
```

Create x509 cert for a user in tenant.

Positional arguments

- <private-key-filename>** Filename for the private key [Default: pk.pem]
- <x509-cert-filename>** Filename for the X.509 certificate [Default: cert.pem]

nova x509-get-root-cert command

```
usage: nova x509-get-root-cert [<filename>]
```

Fetch the x509 root cert.

Positional arguments

- <filename>** Filename to write the x509 root cert.

4. Identity service command-line client

| | |
|---|-----|
| keystone usage | 91 |
| keystone optional arguments | 93 |
| keystone bootstrap command | 94 |
| keystone catalog command | 95 |
| keystone discover command | 95 |
| keystone ec2-credentials-create command | 95 |
| keystone ec2-credentials-delete command | 95 |
| keystone ec2-credentials-get command | 96 |
| keystone ec2-credentials-list command | 96 |
| keystone endpoint-create command | 96 |
| keystone endpoint-delete command | 96 |
| keystone endpoint-get command | 97 |
| keystone endpoint-list command | 97 |
| keystone password-update command | 97 |
| keystone role-create command | 97 |
| keystone role-delete command | 98 |
| keystone role-get command | 98 |
| keystone role-list command | 98 |
| keystone service-create command | 98 |
| keystone service-delete command | 99 |
| keystone service-get command | 99 |
| keystone service-list command | 99 |
| keystone tenant-create command | 99 |
| keystone tenant-delete command | 99 |
| keystone tenant-get command | 100 |
| keystone tenant-list command | 100 |
| keystone tenant-update command | 100 |
| keystone token-get command | 100 |
| keystone user-create command | 101 |
| keystone user-delete command | 101 |
| keystone user-get command | 101 |
| keystone user-list command | 101 |
| keystone user-password-update command | 102 |
| keystone user-role-add command | 102 |
| keystone user-role-list command | 102 |
| keystone user-role-remove command | 103 |
| keystone user-update command | 103 |

The **keystone** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the OpenStack Identity API and its extensions. This chapter documents **keystone** version 0.8.0.

For help on a specific **keystone** command, enter:

```
$ keystone help COMMAND
```

keystone usage

```
usage: keystone [--version] [--timeout <seconds>]
               [--os-username <auth-user-name>]
```

```
[--os-password <auth-password>]
[--os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name>]
[--os-tenant-id <tenant-id>] [--os-auth-url <auth-url>]
[--os-region-name <region-name>]
[--os-identity-api-version <identity-api-version>]
[--os-token <service-token>]
[--os-endpoint <service-endpoint>]
[--os-cacert <ca-certificate>] [--insecure]
[--os-cert <certificate>] [--os-key <key>] [--os-cache]
[--force-new-token] [--stale-duration <seconds>]
<subcommand> ...
```

Subcommands

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| catalog | List service catalog, possibly filtered by service. |
| ec2-credentials-create | Create EC2-compatible credentials for user per tenant. |
| ec2-credentials-delete | Delete EC2-compatible credentials. |
| ec2-credentials-get | Display EC2-compatible credentials. |
| ec2-credentials-list | List EC2-compatible credentials for a user. |
| endpoint-create | Create a new endpoint associated with a service. |
| endpoint-delete | Delete a service endpoint. |
| endpoint-get | Find endpoint filtered by a specific attribute or service type. |
| endpoint-list | List configured service endpoints. |
| password-update | Update own password. |
| role-create | Create new role. |
| role-delete | Delete role. |
| role-get | Display role details. |
| role-list | List all roles. |
| service-create | Add service to Service Catalog. |
| service-delete | Delete service from Service Catalog. |
| service-get | Display service from Service Catalog. |
| service-list | List all services in Service Catalog. |
| tenant-create | Create new tenant. |
| tenant-delete | Delete tenant. |
| tenant-get | Display tenant details. |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| tenant-list | List all tenants. |
| tenant-update | Update tenant name, description, enabled status. |
| token-get | Display the current user token. |
| user-create | Create new user |
| user-delete | Delete user. |
| user-get | Display user details. |
| user-list | List users. |
| user-password-update | Update user password. |
| user-role-add | Add role to user. |
| user-role-list | List roles granted to a user. |
| user-role-remove | Remove role from user. |
| user-update | Update user's name, email, and enabled status. |
| discover | Discover Keystone servers, supported API versions and extensions. |
| bootstrap | Grants a new role to a new user on a new tenant, after creating each. |
| bash-completion | Prints all of the commands and options to stdout. |
| help | Display help about this program or one of its subcommands. |

keystone optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -version | Shows the client version and exits. |
| -timeout <seconds> | Set request timeout (in seconds). |
| -os-username <auth-user-name> | Name used for authentication with the OpenStack Identity service. Defaults to <code>env[OS_USERNAME]</code> . |
| -os-password <auth-password> | Password used for authentication with the OpenStack Identity service. Defaults to <code>env[OS_PASSWORD]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name> | Tenant to request authorization on. Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-id <tenant-id> | Tenant to request authorization on. Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_ID]</code> . |
| -os-auth-url <auth-url> | Specify the Identity endpoint to use for authentication. Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_URL]</code> . |

| | |
|--|---|
| -os-region-name <region-name> | Specify the region to use. Defaults to <code>env[OS_REGION_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-identity-api-version <identity-api-version> | Specify Identity API version to use. Defaults to <code>env[OS_IDENTITY_API_VERSION]</code> or 2.0. |
| -os-token <service-token> | Specify an existing token to use instead of retrieving one via authentication (e.g. with username & password). Defaults to <code>env[OS_SERVICE_TOKEN]</code> . |
| -os-endpoint <service-endpoint> | Specify an endpoint to use instead of retrieving one from the service catalog (via authentication). Defaults to <code>env[OS_SERVICE_ENDPOINT]</code> . |
| -os-cacert <ca-certificate> | Specify a CA bundle file to use in verifying a TLS (https) server certificate. Defaults to <code>env[OS_CACERT]</code> . |
| -insecure | Explicitly allow keystoneclient to perform "insecure" TLS (https) requests. The server's certificate will not be verified against any certificate authorities. This option should be used with caution. |
| -os-cert <certificate> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_CERT]</code> . |
| -os-key <key> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_KEY]</code> . |
| -os-cache | Use the auth token cache. Defaults to <code>env[OS_CACHE]</code> . |
| -force-new-token | If the keyring is available and in use, token will always be stored and fetched from the keyring until the token has expired. Use this option to request a new token and replace the existing one in the keyring. |
| -stale-duration <seconds> | Stale duration (in seconds) used to determine whether a token has expired when retrieving it from keyring. This is useful in mitigating process or network delays. Default is 30 seconds. |

keystone bootstrap command

```
usage: keystone bootstrap [--user-name <user-name>] --pass <password>
                        [--role-name <role-name>]
                        [--tenant-name <tenant-name>]
```

Grants a new role to a new user on a new tenant, after creating each.

Arguments

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| -user-name <user-name> | The name of the user to be created (default="admin"). |
| -pass <password> | The password for the new user. |

- role-name <role-name>** The name of the role to be created and granted to the user (default="admin").
- tenant-name <tenant-name>** The name of the tenant to be created (default="admin").

keystone catalog command

```
usage: keystone catalog [--service <service-type>]
```

List service catalog, possibly filtered by service.

Arguments

- service <service-type>** Service type to return.

keystone discover command

```
usage: keystone discover
```

Discover Keystone servers, supported API versions and extensions.

keystone ec2-credentials-create command

```
usage: keystone ec2-credentials-create [--user-id <user-id>]
                                         [--tenant-id <tenant-id>]
```

Create EC2-compatible credentials for user per tenant.

Arguments

- user-id <user-id>** User ID for which to create credentials. If not specified, the authenticated user will be used.
- tenant-id <tenant-id>** Tenant ID for which to to create credentials. If not specified, the authenticated tenant ID will be used.

keystone ec2-credentials-delete command

```
usage: keystone ec2-credentials-delete [--user-id <user-id>] --access
                                         <access-key>
```

Delete EC2-compatible credentials.

Arguments

- user-id <user-id>** User ID.
- access <access-key>** Access Key.

keystone ec2-credentials-get command

```
usage: keystone ec2-credentials-get [--user-id <user-id>] --access
                                     <access-key>
```

Display EC2-compatible credentials.

Arguments

-user-id <user-id> User ID.
-access <access-key> Access Key.

keystone ec2-credentials-list command

```
usage: keystone ec2-credentials-list [--user-id <user-id>]
```

List EC2-compatible credentials for a user.

Arguments

-user-id <user-id> User ID.

keystone endpoint-create command

```
usage: keystone endpoint-create [--region <endpoint-region>] --service
                                  <service> --publicurl <public-url>
                                  [--adminurl <admin-url>]
                                  [--internalurl <internal-url>]
```

Create a new endpoint associated with a service.

Arguments

-region <endpoint-region> Endpoint region.
-service <service>, -service-id <service>, -service_id <service> Name or ID of service associated with endpoint.
-publicurl <public-url> Public URL endpoint.
-adminurl <admin-url> Admin URL endpoint.
-internalurl <internal-url> Internal URL endpoint.

keystone endpoint-delete command

```
usage: keystone endpoint-delete <endpoint-id>
```


Delete a service endpoint.

Arguments

<endpoint-id> ID of endpoint to delete.

keystone endpoint-get command

```
usage: keystone endpoint-get --service <service-type>
      [--endpoint-type <endpoint-type>]
      [--attr <service-attribute>] [--value <value>]
```

Find endpoint filtered by a specific attribute or service type.

Arguments

-service <service-type> Service type to select.

-endpoint-type <endpoint-type> Endpoint type to select.

-attr <service-attribute> Service attribute to match for selection.

-value <value> Value of attribute to match.

keystone endpoint-list command

```
usage: keystone endpoint-list
```

List configured service endpoints.

keystone password-update command

```
usage: keystone password-update [--current-password <current-password>]
      [--new-password <new-password>]
```

Update own password.

Arguments

-current-password <current-password> Current password, Defaults to the password as set by `-os-password` or `env[OS_PASSWORD]`.

-new-password <new-password> Desired new password.

keystone role-create command

```
usage: keystone role-create --name <role-name>
```

Create new role.

Arguments

-name <role-name> Name of new role.

keystone role-delete command

```
usage: keystone role-delete <role>
```

Delete role.

Arguments

<role> Name or ID of role to delete.

keystone role-get command

```
usage: keystone role-get <role>
```

Display role details.

Arguments

<role> Name or ID of role to display.

keystone role-list command

```
usage: keystone role-list
```

List all roles.

keystone service-create command

```
usage: keystone service-create --name <name> --type <type>
      [--description <service-description>]
```

Add service to Service Catalog.

Arguments

-name <name> Name of new service (must be unique).

-type <type> Service type (one of: identity, compute, network, image, object-store, or other service identifier string).

-description <service-description> Description of service.

keystone service-delete command

```
usage: keystone service-delete <service>
```

Delete service from Service Catalog.

Arguments

<service> Name or ID of service to delete.

keystone service-get command

```
usage: keystone service-get <service>
```

Display service from Service Catalog.

Arguments

<service> Name or ID of service to display.

keystone service-list command

```
usage: keystone service-list
```

List all services in Service Catalog.

keystone tenant-create command

```
usage: keystone tenant-create --name <tenant-name>
                                [--description <tenant-description>]
                                [--enabled <true|false>]
```

Create new tenant.

Arguments

-name <tenant-name> New tenant name (must be unique).

-description <tenant-description> Description of new tenant. Default is none.

-enabled <true|false> Initial tenant enabled status. Default is true.

keystone tenant-delete command

```
usage: keystone tenant-delete <tenant>
```

Delete tenant.

Arguments

<tenant> Name or ID of tenant to delete.

keystone tenant-get command

```
usage: keystone tenant-get <tenant>
```

Display tenant details.

Arguments

<tenant> Name or ID of tenant to display.

keystone tenant-list command

```
usage: keystone tenant-list
```

List all tenants.

keystone tenant-update command

```
usage: keystone tenant-update [--name <tenant_name>]
                               [--description <tenant-description>]
                               [--enabled <true|false>]
                               <tenant>
```

Update tenant name, description, enabled status.

Arguments

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| -name <tenant_name> | Desired new name of tenant. |
| -description <tenant-description> | Desired new description of tenant. |
| -enabled <true false> | Enable or disable tenant. |
| <tenant> | Name or ID of tenant to update. |

keystone token-get command

```
usage: keystone token-get [--wrap <integer>]
```

Display the current user token.

Arguments

-wrap <integer> Wrap PKI tokens to a specified length, or 0 to disable.

keystone user-create command

```
usage: keystone user-create --name <user-name> [--tenant <tenant>]
      [--pass [<pass>]] [--email <email>]
      [--enabled <true|false>]
```

Create new user

Arguments

-name <user-name> New user name (must be unique).

-tenant <tenant>, -tenant-id <tenant> New user default tenant.

-pass [<pass>] New user password; required for some auth backends.

-email <email> New user email address.

-enabled <true|false> Initial user enabled status. Default is true.

keystone user-delete command

```
usage: keystone user-delete <user>
```

Delete user.

Arguments

<user> Name or ID of user to delete.

keystone user-get command

```
usage: keystone user-get <user>
```

Display user details.

Arguments

<user> Name or ID of user to display.

keystone user-list command

```
usage: keystone user-list [--tenant <tenant>]
```

List users.

Arguments

-tenant <tenant>, -tenant-id <tenant> Tenant; lists all users if not specified.

keystone user-password-update command

```
usage: keystone user-password-update [--pass <password>] <user>
```

Update user password.

Arguments

-pass <password> Desired new password.
<user> Name or ID of user to update password.

keystone user-role-add command

```
usage: keystone user-role-add --user <user> --role <role> [--tenant <tenant>]
```

Add role to user.

Arguments

-user <user>, -user-id <user>, -user_id <user> Name or ID of user.
-role <role>, -role-id <role>, -role_id <role> Name or ID of role.
-tenant <tenant>, -tenant-id <tenant> Name or ID of tenant.

keystone user-role-list command

```
usage: keystone user-role-list [--user <user>] [--tenant <tenant>]
```

List roles granted to a user.

Arguments

-user <user>, -user-id <user> List roles granted to specified user.
-tenant <tenant>, -tenant-id <tenant> List only roles granted on specified tenant.

keystone user-role-remove command

```
usage: keystone user-role-remove --user <user> --role <role>
      [--tenant <tenant>]
```

Remove role from user.

Arguments

-user <user>, -user-id <user>, -user_id <user> Name or ID of user.

-role <role>, -role-id <role>, -role_id <role> Name or ID of role.

-tenant <tenant>, -tenant-id <tenant> Name or ID of tenant.

keystone user-update command

```
usage: keystone user-update [--name <user-name>] [--email <email>]
      [--enabled <true|false>]
      <user>
```

Update user's name, email, and enabled status.

Arguments

-name <user-name> Desired new user name.

-email <email> Desired new email address.

-enabled <true|false> Enable or disable user.

<user> Name or ID of user to update.

5. Image Service command-line client

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| glance usage | 104 |
| glance optional arguments | 105 |
| glance image-create command | 107 |
| glance image-delete command | 108 |
| glance image-list command | 108 |
| glance image-show command | 109 |
| glance image-update command | 110 |
| glance member-create command | 111 |
| glance member-delete command | 111 |
| glance member-list command | 111 |

The **glance** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the OpenStack Image Service API and its extensions. This chapter documents **glance** version 0.12.0.

For help on a specific **glance** command, enter:

```
$ glance help COMMAND
```

glance usage

```
usage: glance [--version] [-d] [-v] [--get-schema] [-k]
       [--cert-file CERT_FILE] [--key-file KEY_FILE]
       [--os-cacert <ca-certificate-file>] [--ca-file OS_CACERT]
       [--timeout TIMEOUT] [--no-ssl-compression] [-f] [--dry-run]
       [--ssl] [-H ADDRESS] [-p PORT] [--os-username OS_USERNAME]
       [-I OS_USERNAME] [--os-password OS_PASSWORD] [-K OS_PASSWORD]
       [--os-tenant-id OS_TENANT_ID] [--os-tenant-name OS_TENANT_NAME]
       [-T OS_TENANT_NAME] [--os-auth-url OS_AUTH_URL] [-N OS_AUTH_URL]
       [--os-region-name OS_REGION_NAME] [-R OS_REGION_NAME]
       [--os-auth-token OS_AUTH_TOKEN] [-A OS_AUTH_TOKEN]
       [--os-image-url OS_IMAGE_URL] [-U OS_IMAGE_URL]
       [--os-image-api-version OS_IMAGE_API_VERSION]
       [--os-service-type OS_SERVICE_TYPE]
       [--os-endpoint-type OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE] [-S OS_AUTH_STRATEGY]
       <subcommand> ...
```

Subcommands

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| add | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use image-create instead. |
| clear | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> |
| delete | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use image-delete instead. |
| details | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use image-list instead. |
| image-create | Create a new image. |
| image-delete | Delete specified image(s). |
| image-download | Download a specific image. |
| image-list | List images you can access. |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| image-members | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use member-list instead. |
| image-show | Describe a specific image. |
| image-update | Update a specific image. |
| index | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use image-list instead. |
| member-add | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use member-create instead. |
| member-create | Share a specific image with a tenant. |
| member-delete | Remove a shared image from a tenant. |
| member-images | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use member-list instead. |
| member-list | Describe sharing permissions by image or tenant. |
| members-replace | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> |
| show | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use image-show instead. |
| update | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use image-update instead. |
| help | Display help about this program or one of its subcommands. |

glance optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -version | show program's version number and exit |
| -d, -debug | Defaults to <code>env[GLANCECLIENT_DEBUG]</code> |
| -v, -verbose | Print more verbose output |
| -get-schema | Force retrieving the schema used to generate portions of the help text rather than using a cached copy. Ignored with api version 1 |
| -k, -insecure | Explicitly allow glanceclient to perform "insecure SSL" (https) requests. The server's certificate will not be verified against any certificate authorities. This option should be used with caution. |
| -cert-file CERT_FILE | Path of certificate file to use in SSL connection. This file can optionally be prepended with the private key. |
| -key-file KEY_FILE | Path of client key to use in SSL connection. This option is not necessary if your key is prepended to your cert file. |
| -os-cacert <ca-certificate-file> | Path of CA TLS certificate(s) used to verify the remote server's certificate. Without this option glance looks for the default system CA certificates. |
| -ca-file OS_CACERT | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>-os-cacert</code> . |

| | |
|--|--|
| -timeout TIMEOUT | Number of seconds to wait for a response |
| -no-ssl-compression | Disable SSL compression when using https. |
| -f, -force | Prevent select actions from requesting user confirmation. |
| -dry-run | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Only used for deprecated legacy commands. |
| -ssl | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Send a fully-formed endpoint using <code>--os-image-url</code> instead. |
| -H ADDRESS, -host ADDRESS | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Send a fully-formed endpoint using <code>--os-image-url</code> instead. |
| -p PORT, -port PORT | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Send a fully-formed endpoint using <code>--os-image-url</code> instead. |
| -os-username OS_USERNAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_USERNAME]</code> |
| -I OS_USERNAME | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>--os-username</code> . |
| -os-password OS_PASSWORD | Defaults to <code>env[OS_PASSWORD]</code> |
| -K OS_PASSWORD | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>--os-password</code> . |
| -os-tenant-id OS_TENANT_ID | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_ID]</code> |
| -os-tenant-name OS_TENANT_NAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_NAME]</code> |
| -T OS_TENANT_NAME | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>--os-tenant-name</code> . |
| -os-auth-url OS_AUTH_URL | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_URL]</code> |
| -N OS_AUTH_URL | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>--os-auth-url</code> . |
| -os-region-name OS_REGION_NAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_REGION_NAME]</code> |
| -R OS_REGION_NAME | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>--os-region-name</code> . |
| -os-auth-token OS_AUTH_TOKEN | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_TOKEN]</code> |
| -A OS_AUTH_TOKEN, -auth_token OS_AUTH_TOKEN | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>--os-auth-token</code> . |
| -os-image-url OS_IMAGE_URL | Defaults to <code>env[OS_IMAGE_URL]</code> |
| -U OS_IMAGE_URL, -url OS_IMAGE_URL | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>--os-image-url</code> . |
| -os-image-api-version OS_IMAGE_API_VERSION | Defaults to <code>env[OS_IMAGE_API_VERSION]</code> or 1 |

| | |
|--|---|
| -os-service-type OS_SERVICE_TYPE | Defaults to <code>env[OS_SERVICE_TYPE]</code> |
| -os-endpoint-type OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE | Defaults to <code>env[OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE]</code> |
| -S OS_AUTH_STRATEGY, -os_auth_strategy OS_AUTH_STRATEGY | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> This option is completely ignored. |

glance image-create command

```
usage: glance image-create [--id <IMAGE_ID>] [--name <NAME>] [--store <STORE>]
                             [--disk-format <DISK_FORMAT>]
                             [--container-format <CONTAINER_FORMAT>]
                             [--owner <TENANT_ID>] [--size <SIZE>]
                             [--min-disk <DISK_GB>] [--min-ram <DISK_RAM>]
                             [--location <IMAGE_URL>] [--file <FILE>]
                             [--checksum <CHECKSUM>] [--copy-from <IMAGE_URL>]
                             [--is-public {True,False}]
                             [--is-protected {True,False}]
                             [--property <key=value>] [--human-readable]
                             [--progress]
```

Create a new image.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -id <IMAGE_ID> ID | of image to reserve. |
| -name <NAME> | Name of image. |
| -store <STORE> | Store to upload image to. |
| -disk-format <DISK_FORMAT> | Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmrk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso. |
| -container-format <CONTAINER_FORMAT> | Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf. |
| -owner <TENANT_ID> | Tenant who should own image. |
| -size <SIZE> | Size of image data (in bytes). Only used with '-location' and '-copy-from'. |
| -min-disk <DISK_GB> | Minimum size of disk needed to boot image (in gigabytes). |
| -min-ram <DISK_RAM> | Minimum amount of ram needed to boot image (in megabytes). |
| -location <IMAGE_URL> | URL where the data for this image already resides. For example, if the image data is stored in swift, you could |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| | specify 'swift://account:key@example.com/container/obj'. |
| -file <FILE> | Local file that contains disk image to be uploaded during creation. Alternatively, images can be passed to the client via stdin. |
| -checksum <CHECKSUM> | Hash of image data used Glance can use for verification. Provide a md5 checksum here. |
| -copy-from <IMAGE_URL> | Similar to '-location' in usage, but this indicates that the Glance server should immediately copy the data and store it in its configured image store. |
| -is-public {True,False} | Make image accessible to the public. |
| -is-protected {True,False} | Prevent image from being deleted. |
| -property <key=value> | Arbitrary property to associate with image. May be used multiple times. |
| -human-readable | Print image size in a human-friendly format. |
| -progress | Show upload progress bar. |

glance image-delete command

```
usage: glance image-delete <IMAGE> [<IMAGE> ...]
```

Delete specified image(s).

Positional arguments

<IMAGE> Name or ID of image(s) to delete.

glance image-list command

```
usage: glance image-list [--name <NAME>] [--status <STATUS>]
                        [--container-format <CONTAINER_FORMAT>]
                        [--disk-format <DISK_FORMAT>] [--size-min <SIZE>]
                        [--size-max <SIZE>] [--property-filter <KEY=VALUE>]
                        [--page-size <SIZE>] [--human-readable]
                        [--sort-key {name,status,container_format,
disk_format,size,id,created_at,updated_at}]
                        [--sort-dir {asc,desc}] [--is-public {True,False}]
                        [--owner <TENANT_ID>] [--all-tenants]
```

List images you can access.

Optional arguments

-name <NAME> Filter images to those that have this name.

| | |
|---|---|
| -status <STATUS> | Filter images to those that have this status. |
| -container-format <CONTAINER_FORMAT> | Filter images to those that have this container format. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf. |
| -disk-format <DISK_FORMAT> | Filter images to those that have this disk format. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso. |
| -size-min <SIZE> | Filter images to those with a size greater than this. |
| -size-max <SIZE> | Filter images to those with a size less than this. |
| -property-filter <KEY=VALUE> | Filter images by a user-defined image property. |
| -page-size <SIZE> | Number of images to request in each paginated request. |
| -human-readable | Print image size in a human-friendly format. |
| -sort-key {name,status,container_format,disk_format,size,id,created_at,updated_at} | Sort image list by specified field. |
| -sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort image list in specified direction. |
| -is-public {True,False} | Allows the user to select a listing of public or non public images. |
| -owner <TENANT_ID> | Display only images owned by this tenant id. Filtering occurs on the client side so may be inefficient. This option is mainly intended for admin use. Use an empty string ("") to list images with no owner. Note: This option overrides the <code>-is-public</code> argument if present. Note: the v2 API supports more efficient server-side owner based filtering. |
| -all-tenants | Allows the admin user to list all images irrespective of the image's owner or <code>is_public</code> value. |

glance image-show command

```
usage: glance image-show [--human-readable] <IMAGE>
```

Describe a specific image.

Positional arguments

<IMAGE> Name or ID of image to describe.

Optional arguments

-human-readable Print image size in a human-friendly format.

glance image-update command

```
usage: glance image-update [--name <NAME>] [--disk-format <DISK_FORMAT>]
  [--container-format <CONTAINER_FORMAT>]
  [--owner <TENANT_ID>] [--size <SIZE>]
  [--min-disk <DISK_GB>] [--min-ram <DISK_RAM>]
  [--location <IMAGE_URL>] [--file <FILE>]
  [--checksum <CHECKSUM>] [--copy-from <IMAGE_URL>]
  [--is-public {True,False}]
  [--is-protected {True,False}]
  [--property <key=value>] [--purge-props]
  [--human-readable] [--progress]
  <IMAGE>
```

Update a specific image.

Positional arguments

<IMAGE> Name or ID of image to modify.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| -name <NAME> | Name of image. |
| -disk-format <DISK_FORMAT> | Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso. |
| -container-format <CONTAINER_FORMAT> | Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf. |
| -owner <TENANT_ID> | Tenant who should own image. |
| -size <SIZE> | Size of image data (in bytes). |
| -min-disk <DISK_GB> | Minimum size of disk needed to boot image (in gigabytes). |
| -min-ram <DISK_RAM> | Minimum amount of ram needed to boot image (in megabytes). |
| -location <IMAGE_URL> | URL where the data for this image already resides. For example, if the image data is stored in swift, you could specify 'swift://account:key@example.com/container/obj'. |
| -file <FILE> | Local file that contains disk image to be uploaded during update. Alternatively, images can be passed to the client via stdin. |
| -checksum <CHECKSUM> | Hash of image data used Glance can use for verification. |
| -copy-from <IMAGE_URL> | Similar to '-location' in usage, but this indicates that the Glance server should immediately copy the data and store it in its configured image store. |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -is-public {True,False} | Make image accessible to the public. |
| -is-protected {True,False} | Prevent image from being deleted. |
| -property <key=value> | Arbitrary property to associate with image. May be used multiple times. |
| -purge-props | If this flag is present, delete all image properties not explicitly set in the update request. Otherwise, those properties not referenced are preserved. |
| -human-readable | Print image size in a human-friendly format. |
| -progress | Show upload progress bar. |

glance member-create command

```
usage: glance member-create [--can-share] <IMAGE> <TENANT_ID>
```

Share a specific image with a tenant.

Positional arguments

<IMAGE> Image to add member to.

<TENANT_ID> Tenant to add as member

Optional arguments

-can-share Allow the specified tenant to share this image.

glance member-delete command

```
usage: glance member-delete <IMAGE> <TENANT_ID>
```

Remove a shared image from a tenant.

Positional arguments

<IMAGE> Image from which to remove member

<TENANT_ID> Tenant to remove as member

glance member-list command

```
usage: glance member-list [--image-id <IMAGE_ID>] [--tenant-id <TENANT_ID>]
```

Describe sharing permissions by image or tenant.

Optional arguments

- image-id <IMAGE_ID>** Filter results by an image ID.
- tenant-id <TENANT_ID>** Filter results by a tenant ID.

6. Image Service property keys

The following keys, together with the components to which they are specific, can be used with the `property` option for both the `glance image-update` and `glance image-create` commands. For example:

```
$ glance image-update IMG-UUID --property architecture=x86_64
```



Note

Behavior set using image properties overrides behavior set using flavors. For more information, refer to [OpenStack Cloud Administrator Guide](#)

Table 6.1. Property keys

| Specific to | Key | Description | Supported values |
|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| All | architecture | The CPU architecture that must be supported by the hypervisor. For example, <code>x86_64</code> , <code>arm</code> , or <code>ppc64</code> . Run <code>uname -m</code> to get the architecture of a machine. We strongly recommend using the architecture data vocabulary defined by the libosinfo project for this purpose. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>alpha</code>—DEC 64-bit RISC • <code>armv7l</code>—ARM Cortex-A7 MPCore • <code>cris</code>—Ethernet, Token Ring, AXIS—Code Reduced Instruction Set • <code>i686</code>—Intel sixth-generation x86 (P6 micro architecture) • <code>ia64</code>—Itanium • <code>lm32</code>—Lattice Micro32 • <code>m68k</code>—Motorola 68000 • <code>microblaze</code>—Xilinx 32-bit FPGA (Big Endian) • <code>microblazeel</code>—Xilinx 32-bit FPGA (Little Endian) • <code>mips</code>—MIPS 32-bit RISC (Big Endian) • <code>mipsel</code>—MIPS 32-bit RISC (Little Endian) • <code>mips64</code>—MIPS 64-bit RISC (Big Endian) • <code>mips64el</code>—MIPS 64-bit RISC (Little Endian) • <code>openrisc</code>—OpenCores RISC • <code>parisc</code>—HP Precision Architecture RISC • <code>parisc64</code>—HP Precision Architecture 64-bit RISC • <code>ppc</code>—PowerPC 32-bit • <code>ppc64</code>—PowerPC 64-bit • <code>ppcemb</code>—PowerPC (Embedded 32-bit) • <code>s390</code>—IBM Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 • <code>s390x</code>—S/390 64-bit • <code>sh4</code>—SuperH SH-4 (Little Endian) |

| Specific to | Key | Description | Supported values |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>sh4eb</code>—SuperH SH-4 (Big Endian) • <code>sparc</code>—Scalable Processor Architecture, 32-bit • <code>sparc64</code>—Scalable Processor Architecture, 64-bit • <code>unicore32</code>—Microprocessor Research and Development Center RISC Unicore32 • <code>x86_64</code>—64-bit extension of IA-32 • <code>xtensa</code>—Tensilica Xtensa configurable microprocessor core • <code>xtensaeb</code>—Tensilica Xtensa configurable microprocessor core (Big Endian) |
| All | <code>hypervisor_type</code> | The hypervisor type. | <code>xen</code> , <code>qemu</code> , <code>kvm</code> , <code>lxc</code> , <code>uml</code> , <code>vmware</code> , or <code>hyperv</code> |
| All | <code>instance_uuid</code> | For snapshot images, this is the UUID of the server used to create this image. | Valid server UUID |
| All | <code>kernel_id</code> | The ID of an image stored in the Image Service that should be used as the kernel when booting an AMI-style image. | Valid image ID |
| All | <code>os_distro</code> | The common name of the operating system distribution in lowercase (uses the same data vocabulary as the libosinfo project). Specify only a recognized value for this field. Deprecated values are listed to assist you in searching for the recognized value. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>arch</code>—Arch Linux. Do not use <code>archlinux</code> or <code>org.archlinux</code> • <code>centos</code>—Community Enterprise Operating System. Do not use <code>org.centos</code> or <code>CentOS</code> • <code>debian</code>—Debian. Do not use <code>Debian</code> or <code>org.debian</code> • <code>fedora</code>—Fedora. Do not use <code>Fedora</code>, <code>org.fedora</code>, or <code>org.fedoraproject</code> • <code>freebsd</code>—FreeBSD. Do not use <code>org.freebsd</code>, <code>freeBSD</code>, or <code>FreeBSD</code> • <code>gentoo</code>—Gentoo Linux. Do not use <code>Gentoo</code> or <code>org.gentoo</code> • <code>mandrake</code>—Mandrakelinux (MandrakeSoft) distribution. Do not use <code>mandrakelinux</code> or <code>MandrakeLinux</code> • <code>mandriva</code>—Mandriva Linux. Do not use <code>mandrivalinux</code> • <code>mes</code>—Mandriva Enterprise Server. Do not use <code>mandrivaent</code> or <code>mandrivaES</code> • <code>msdos</code>—Microsoft Disc Operating System. Do not use <code>ms-dos</code> • <code>netbsd</code>—NetBSD. Do not use <code>NetBSD</code> or <code>org.netbsd</code> • <code>netware</code>—Novell NetWare. Do not use <code>novell</code> or <code>NetWare</code> • <code>openbsd</code>—OpenBSD. Do not use <code>OpenBSD</code> or <code>org.openbsd</code> |

| Specific to | Key | Description | Supported values |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>opensolaris</code>—OpenSolaris. Do not use <code>OpenSolaris</code> or <code>org.opensolaris</code> • <code>opensuse</code>—openSUSE. Do not use <code>suse</code>, <code>SuSE</code>, or <code>org.opensuse</code> • <code>rhel</code>—Red Hat Enterprise Linux. Do not use <code>redhat</code>, <code>RedHat</code>, or <code>com.redhat</code> • <code>sled</code>—SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop. Do not use <code>com.suse</code> • <code>ubuntu</code>—Ubuntu. Do not use <code>Ubuntu</code>, <code>com.ubuntu</code>, <code>org.ubuntu</code>, or <code>canonical</code> • <code>windows</code>—Microsoft Windows. Do not use <code>com.microsoft.server</code> or <code>windoze</code> |
| All | <code>os_version</code> | The operating system version as specified by the distributor. | Version number (for example, "11.10") |
| All | <code>ramdisk_id</code> | The ID of image stored in the Image Service that should be used as the ramdisk when booting an AMI-style image. | Valid image ID |
| All | <code>vm_mode</code> | The virtual machine mode. This represents the host/guest ABI (application binary interface) used for the virtual machine. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>hvm</code>—Fully virtualized. This is the mode used by QEMU and KVM. • <code>xen</code>—Xen 3.0 paravirtualized. • <code>uml</code>—User Mode Linux paravirtualized. • <code>exe</code>—Executables in containers. This is the mode used by LXC. |
| libvirt API driver | <code>hw_rng_model</code> | Adds a random-number generator device to the image's instances. The cloud administrator can enable and control device behavior by configuring the instance's flavor. By default, the generator device is disabled. | <code>virtio</code> |
| libvirt API driver | <code>hw_machine_type</code> | Enables booting an ARM system using the specified machine type. By default, if an ARM image is used and its type is not specified, Compute uses <code>vexpress-a15</code> (for ARMv7) or <code>virt</code> (for AArch64) machine types. | Libvirt machine type. Valid types can be viewed by using the <code>virsh capabilities</code> command (machine types are displayed in the <code>machine tag</code>). |
| libvirt API driver | <code>hw_video_model</code> | The video image driver used. | <code>vga</code> , <code>cirrus</code> , <code>vmvga</code> , <code>xen</code> , or <code>qxl</code> |
| libvirt API driver | <code>hw_video_ram</code> | Maximum RAM for the video image. Used only if a <code>hw_video:ram_max_mb</code> value has been set in the flavor's <code>extra_specs</code> and that value is higher than the value set in <code>hw_video_ram</code> . | Integer in MB (for example, '64') |
| libvirt API driver | <code>hw_watchdog</code> | Enables a virtual hardware watchdog device that carries out the specified action if the server hangs. The watchdog uses the <code>i6300esb</code> device (emulating a PCI Intel 6300ESB). If <code>hw_watchdog_action</code> is not specified, the watchdog is disabled. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>disabled</code>—(default) The device is not attached. Allows the user to disable the watchdog for the image, even if it has been enabled using the image's flavor. • <code>reset</code>—Forcefully reset the guest. • <code>poweroff</code>—Forcefully power off the guest. • <code>pause</code>—Pause the guest. |

| Specific to | Key | Description | Supported values |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>none</code>—Only enable the watchdog; do nothing if the server hangs. |
| libvirt API driver | <code>os_command</code> | The kernel command line to be used by the libvirt driver, instead of the default. For linux containers (LXC), the value is used as arguments for initialization. This key is valid only for Amazon kernel, ramdisk, or machine images (aki, ari, or ami). | |
| VMware API driver | <code>vmware_adapter</code> | The virtual SCSI or IDE controller used by the hypervisor. | <code>lsiLogic</code> , <code>busLogic</code> , or <code>ide</code> |
| VMware API driver | <code>vmware_ostype</code> | A VMware GuestID which describes the operating system installed in the image. This value is passed to the hypervisor when creating a virtual machine. If not specified, the key defaults to <code>otherGuest</code> . | See thinkvirt.com . |
| VMware API driver | <code>vmware_image_resize</code> | Currently unused. | 1 |
| XenAPI driver | <code>auto_disk_config</code> | If <code>true</code> , the root partition on the disk is automatically resized before the instance boots. This value is only taken into account by the Compute service when using a Xen-based hypervisor with the XenAPI driver. The Compute service will only attempt to resize if there is a single partition on the image, and only if the partition is in <code>ext3</code> or <code>ext4</code> format. | <code>true</code> <code>false</code> |
| XenAPI driver | <code>os_type</code> | The operating system installed on the image. The XenAPI driver contains logic that takes different actions depending on the value of the <code>os_type</code> parameter of the image. For example, for <code>os_type=windows</code> images, it creates a FAT32-based swap partition instead of a Linux swap partition, and it limits the injected host name to less than 16 characters. | <code>linux</code> or <code>windows</code> |

7. Networking command-line client

| | |
|--|-----|
| neutron usage | 120 |
| neutron optional arguments | 120 |
| neutron API v2.0 commands | 121 |
| neutron agent-delete command | 126 |
| neutron agent-list command | 127 |
| neutron agent-show command | 127 |
| neutron agent-update command | 128 |
| neutron cisco-credential-create command | 128 |
| neutron cisco-credential-delete command | 128 |
| neutron cisco-credential-list command | 129 |
| neutron cisco-credential-show command | 129 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-create command | 130 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-delete command | 131 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-list command | 131 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-show command | 131 |
| neutron cisco-network-profile-update command | 132 |
| neutron cisco-policy-profile-list command | 132 |
| neutron cisco-policy-profile-show command | 133 |
| neutron cisco-policy-profile-update command | 133 |
| neutron dhcp-agent-list-hosting-net command | 133 |
| neutron dhcp-agent-network-add command | 134 |
| neutron dhcp-agent-network-remove command | 134 |
| neutron ext-list command | 135 |
| neutron ext-show command | 135 |
| neutron firewall-create command | 135 |
| neutron firewall-delete command | 136 |
| neutron firewall-list command | 136 |
| neutron firewall-policy-create command | 137 |
| neutron firewall-policy-delete command | 138 |
| neutron firewall-policy-insert-rule command | 138 |
| neutron firewall-policy-list command | 138 |
| neutron firewall-policy-remove-rule command | 139 |
| neutron firewall-policy-show command | 139 |
| neutron firewall-policy-update command | 140 |
| neutron firewall-rule-create command | 140 |
| neutron firewall-rule-delete command | 141 |
| neutron firewall-rule-list command | 141 |
| neutron firewall-rule-show command | 142 |
| neutron firewall-rule-update command | 142 |
| neutron firewall-show command | 143 |
| neutron firewall-update command | 143 |
| neutron floatingip-associate command | 144 |
| neutron floatingip-create command | 144 |
| neutron floatingip-delete command | 145 |
| neutron floatingip-disassociate command | 145 |
| neutron floatingip-list command | 145 |
| neutron floatingip-show command | 146 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-create command | 146 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-delete command | 147 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-list command | 148 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-show command | 148 |
| neutron ipsec-site-connection-update command | 149 |
| neutron l3-agent-list-hosting-router command | 149 |
| neutron l3-agent-router-add command | 150 |
| neutron l3-agent-router-remove command | 150 |
| neutron lb-agent-hosting-pool command | 151 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-associate command | 151 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-create command | 151 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-delete command | 152 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-disassociate command | 153 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-list command | 153 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-show command | 154 |
| neutron lb-healthmonitor-update command | 154 |
| neutron lb-member-create command | 154 |
| neutron lb-member-delete command | 155 |
| neutron lb-member-list command | 155 |
| neutron lb-member-show command | 156 |
| neutron lb-member-update command | 156 |
| neutron lb-pool-create command | 157 |
| neutron lb-pool-delete command | 157 |
| neutron lb-pool-list command | 158 |
| neutron lb-pool-list-on-agent command | 158 |
| neutron lb-pool-show command | 159 |
| neutron lb-pool-stats command | 159 |
| neutron lb-pool-update command | 160 |
| neutron lb-vip-create command | 160 |
| neutron lb-vip-delete command | 161 |
| neutron lb-vip-list command | 161 |
| neutron lb-vip-show command | 162 |
| neutron lb-vip-update command | 162 |
| neutron meter-label-create command | 163 |
| neutron meter-label-delete command | 163 |
| neutron meter-label-list command | 163 |
| neutron meter-label-rule-create command | 164 |
| neutron meter-label-rule-delete command | 165 |
| neutron meter-label-rule-list command | 165 |
| neutron meter-label-rule-show command | 165 |
| neutron meter-label-show command | 166 |
| neutron net-create command | 166 |
| neutron net-delete command | 167 |
| neutron net-external-list command | 167 |
| neutron net-gateway-connect command | 168 |
| neutron net-gateway-create command | 168 |
| neutron net-gateway-delete command | 169 |
| neutron net-gateway-disconnect command | 169 |
| neutron net-gateway-list command | 170 |
| neutron net-gateway-show command | 170 |
| neutron net-gateway-update command | 170 |
| neutron net-list command | 171 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| neutron net-list-on-dhcp-agent command | 171 |
| neutron net-show command | 172 |
| neutron net-update command | 173 |
| neutron port-create command | 173 |
| neutron port-delete command | 174 |
| neutron port-list command | 174 |
| neutron port-show command | 175 |
| neutron port-update command | 175 |
| neutron queue-create command | 176 |
| neutron queue-delete command | 176 |
| neutron queue-list command | 177 |
| neutron queue-show command | 177 |
| neutron quota-delete command | 177 |
| neutron quota-list command | 178 |
| neutron quota-show command | 178 |
| neutron quota-update command | 178 |
| neutron router-create command | 179 |
| neutron router-delete command | 180 |
| neutron router-gateway-clear command | 180 |
| neutron router-gateway-set command | 180 |
| neutron router-interface-add command | 181 |
| neutron router-interface-delete command | 181 |
| neutron router-list command | 181 |
| neutron router-list-on-l3-agent command | 182 |
| neutron router-port-list command | 183 |
| neutron router-show command | 183 |
| neutron router-update command | 184 |
| neutron security-group-create command | 184 |
| neutron security-group-delete command | 184 |
| neutron security-group-list command | 185 |
| neutron security-group-rule-create command | 185 |
| neutron security-group-rule-delete command | 186 |
| neutron security-group-rule-list command | 187 |
| neutron security-group-rule-show command | 187 |
| neutron security-group-show command | 188 |
| neutron security-group-update command | 188 |
| neutron service-provider-list command | 189 |
| neutron subnet-create command | 189 |
| neutron subnet-delete command | 190 |
| neutron subnet-list command | 191 |
| neutron subnet-show command | 191 |
| neutron subnet-update command | 192 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-create command | 192 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-delete command | 193 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-list command | 193 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-show command | 194 |
| neutron vpn-ikepolicy-update command | 194 |
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-create command | 195 |
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-delete command | 196 |
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-list command | 196 |
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-show command | 196 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-update command | 197 |
| neutron vpn-service-create command | 197 |
| neutron vpn-service-delete command | 198 |
| neutron vpn-service-list command | 198 |
| neutron vpn-service-show command | 199 |
| neutron vpn-service-update command | 199 |

The **neutron** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the OpenStack Networking API and its extensions. This chapter documents **neutron** version 2.3.4.

For help on a specific **neutron** command, enter:

```
$ neutron help COMMAND
```

neutron usage

```
usage: neutron [--version] [-v] [-q] [-h] [--os-auth-strategy <auth-strategy>]
              [--os-auth-url <auth-url>]
              [--os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name>]
              [--os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id>]
              [--os-username <auth-username>] [--os-password <auth-password>]
              [--os-region-name <auth-region-name>] [--os-token <token>]
              [--endpoint-type <endpoint-type>] [--os-url <url>]
              [--os-cacert <ca-certificate>] [--insecure]
```

neutron optional arguments

| | |
|--|---|
| -version | show program's version number and exit |
| -v, -verbose, -debug | Increase verbosity of output and show tracebacks on errors. Can be repeated. |
| -q, -quiet | Suppress output except warnings and errors |
| -h, -help | Show this help message and exit |
| --os-auth-strategy <auth-strategy> | Authentication strategy (Env: OS_AUTH_STRATEGY, default keystone). For now, any other value will disable the authentication |
| --os-auth-url <auth-url> | Authentication URL (Env: OS_AUTH_URL) |
| --os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name> | Authentication tenant name (Env: OS_TENANT_NAME) |
| --os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id> | Authentication tenant name (Env: OS_TENANT_ID) |
| --os-username <auth-username> | Authentication username (Env: OS_USERNAME) |
| --os-password <auth-password> | Authentication password (Env: OS_PASSWORD) |
| --os-region-name <auth-region-name> | Authentication region name (Env: OS_REGION_NAME) |

| | |
|---|---|
| -os-token <token> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TOKEN]</code> |
| -endpoint-type <endpoint-type> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE]</code> or <code>publicURL</code> . |
| -os-url <url> | Defaults to <code>env[OS_URL]</code> |
| -os-cacert <ca-certificate> | Specify a CA bundle file to use in verifying a TLS (https) server certificate. Defaults to <code>env[OS_CACERT]</code> |
| -insecure | Explicitly allow <code>neutronclient</code> to perform "insecure" SSL (https) requests. The server's certificate will not be verified against any certificate authorities. This option should be used with caution. |

neutron API v2.0 commands

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| agent-delete | Delete a given agent. |
| agent-list | List agents. |
| agent-show | Show information of a given agent. |
| agent-update | Update a given agent. |
| cisco-credential-create | Creates a credential. |
| cisco-credential-delete | Delete a given credential. |
| cisco-credential-list | List credentials that belong to a given tenant. |
| cisco-credential-show | Show information of a given credential. |
| cisco-network-profile-create | Creates a network profile. |
| cisco-network-profile-delete | Delete a given network profile. |
| cisco-network-profile-list | List network profiles that belong to a given tenant. |
| cisco-network-profile-show | Show information of a given network profile. |
| cisco-network-profile-update | Update network profile's information. |
| cisco-policy-profile-list | List policy profiles that belong to a given tenant. |
| cisco-policy-profile-show | Show information of a given policy profile. |
| cisco-policy-profile-update | Update policy profile's information. |
| complete | print bash completion command |
| dhcp-agent-list-hosting-net | List DHCP agents hosting a network. |
| dhcp-agent-network-add | Add a network to a DHCP agent. |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| dhcp-agent-network-remove | Remove a network from a DHCP agent. |
| ext-list | List all extensions. |
| ext-show | Show information of a given resource. |
| firewall-create | Create a firewall. |
| firewall-delete | Delete a given firewall. |
| firewall-list | List firewalls that belong to a given tenant. |
| firewall-policy-create | Create a firewall policy. |
| firewall-policy-delete | Delete a given firewall policy. |
| firewall-policy-insert-rule | Insert a rule into a given firewall policy. |
| firewall-policy-list | List firewall policies that belong to a given tenant. |
| firewall-policy-remove-rule | Remove a rule from a given firewall policy. |
| firewall-policy-show | Show information of a given firewall policy. |
| firewall-policy-update | Update a given firewall policy. |
| firewall-rule-create | Create a firewall rule. |
| firewall-rule-delete | Delete a given firewall rule. |
| firewall-rule-list | List firewall rules that belong to a given tenant. |
| firewall-rule-show | Show information of a given firewall rule. |
| firewall-rule-update | Update a given firewall rule. |
| firewall-show | Show information of a given firewall. |
| firewall-update | Update a given firewall. |
| floatingip-associate | Create a mapping between a floating ip and a fixed ip. |
| floatingip-create | Create a floating ip for a given tenant. |
| floatingip-delete | Delete a given floating ip. |
| floatingip-disassociate | Remove a mapping from a floating ip to a fixed ip. |
| floatingip-list | List floating ips that belong to a given tenant. |
| floatingip-show | Show information of a given floating ip. |
| help | print detailed help for another command |
| ipsec-site-connection-create | Create an IPsecSiteConnection. |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| ipsec-site-connection-delete | Delete a given IPsecSiteConnection. |
| ipsec-site-connection-list | List IPsecSiteConnections that belong to a given tenant. |
| ipsec-site-connection-show | Show information of a given IPsecSiteConnection. |
| ipsec-site-connection-update | Update a given IPsecSiteConnection. |
| l3-agent-list-hosting-router | List L3 agents hosting a router. |
| l3-agent-router-add | Add a router to a L3 agent. |
| l3-agent-router-remove | Remove a router from a L3 agent. |
| lb-agent-hosting-pool | Get loadbalancer agent hosting a pool. |
| lb-healthmonitor-associate | Create a mapping between a health monitor and a pool. |
| lb-healthmonitor-create | Create a healthmonitor. |
| lb-healthmonitor-delete | Delete a given healthmonitor. |
| lb-healthmonitor-disassociate | Remove a mapping from a health monitor to a pool. |
| lb-healthmonitor-list | List healthmonitors that belong to a given tenant. |
| lb-healthmonitor-show | Show information of a given healthmonitor. |
| lb-healthmonitor-update | Update a given healthmonitor. |
| lb-member-create | Create a member. |
| lb-member-delete | Delete a given member. |
| lb-member-list | List members that belong to a given tenant. |
| lb-member-show | Show information of a given member. |
| lb-member-update | Update a given member. |
| lb-pool-create | Create a pool. |
| lb-pool-delete | Delete a given pool. |
| lb-pool-list | List pools that belong to a given tenant. |
| lb-pool-list-on-agent | List the pools on a loadbalancer agent. |
| lb-pool-show | Show information of a given pool. |
| lb-pool-stats | Retrieve stats for a given pool. |
| lb-pool-update | Update a given pool. |
| lb-vip-create | Create a vip. |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| lb-vip-delete | Delete a given vip. |
| lb-vip-list | List vips that belong to a given tenant. |
| lb-vip-show | Show information of a given vip. |
| lb-vip-update | Update a given vip. |
| meter-label-create | Create a metering label for a given tenant. |
| meter-label-delete | Delete a given metering label. |
| meter-label-list | List metering labels that belong to a given tenant. |
| meter-label-rule-create | Create a metering label rule for a given label. |
| meter-label-rule-delete | Delete a given metering label. |
| meter-label-rule-list | List metering labels that belong to a given label. |
| meter-label-rule-show | Show information of a given metering label rule. |
| meter-label-show | Show information of a given metering label. |
| net-create | Create a network for a given tenant. |
| net-delete | Delete a given network. |
| net-external-list | List external networks that belong to a given tenant. |
| net-gateway-connect | Add an internal network interface to a router. |
| net-gateway-create | Create a network gateway. |
| net-gateway-delete | Delete a given network gateway. |
| net-gateway-disconnect | Remove a network from a network gateway. |
| net-gateway-list | List network gateways for a given tenant. |
| net-gateway-show | Show information of a given network gateway. |
| net-gateway-update | Update the name for a network gateway. |
| net-list | List networks that belong to a given tenant. |
| net-list-on-dhcp-agent | List the networks on a DHCP agent. |
| net-show | Show information of a given network. |
| net-update | Update network's information. |
| port-create | Create a port for a given tenant. |
| port-delete | Delete a given port. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| port-list | List ports that belong to a given tenant. |
| port-show | Show information of a given port. |
| port-update | Update port's information. |
| queue-create | Create a queue. |
| queue-delete | Delete a given queue. |
| queue-list | List queues that belong to a given tenant. |
| queue-show | Show information of a given queue. |
| quota-delete | Delete defined quotas of a given tenant. |
| quota-list | List quotas of all tenants who have non-default quota values. |
| quota-show | Show quotas of a given tenant |
| quota-update | Define tenant's quotas not to use defaults. |
| router-create | Create a router for a given tenant. |
| router-delete | Delete a given router. |
| router-gateway-clear | Remove an external network gateway from a router. |
| router-gateway-set | Set the external network gateway for a router. |
| router-interface-add | Add an internal network interface to a router. |
| router-interface-delete | Remove an internal network interface from a router. |
| router-list | List routers that belong to a given tenant. |
| router-list-on-l3-agent | List the routers on a L3 agent. |
| router-port-list | List ports that belong to a given tenant, with specified router. |
| router-show | Show information of a given router. |
| router-update | Update router's information. |
| security-group-create | Create a security group. |
| security-group-delete | Delete a given security group. |
| security-group-list | List security groups that belong to a given tenant. |
| security-group-rule-create | Create a security group rule. |
| security-group-rule-delete | Delete a given security group rule. |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| security-group-rule-list | List security group rules that belong to a given tenant. |
| security-group-rule-show | Show information of a given security group rule. |
| security-group-show | Show information of a given security group. |
| security-group-update | Update a given security group. |
| service-provider-list | List service providers. |
| subnet-create | Create a subnet for a given tenant. |
| subnet-delete | Delete a given subnet. |
| subnet-list | List subnets that belong to a given tenant. |
| subnet-show | Show information of a given subnet. |
| subnet-update | Update subnet's information. |
| vpn-ikepolicy-create | Create an IKEPolicy. |
| vpn-ikepolicy-delete | Delete a given IKE Policy. |
| vpn-ikepolicy-list | List IKEPolicies that belong to a tenant. |
| vpn-ikepolicy-show | Show information of a given IKEPolicy. |
| vpn-ikepolicy-update | Update a given IKE Policy. |
| vpn-ipsecpolicy-create | Create an ipsecpolicy. |
| vpn-ipsecpolicy-delete | Delete a given ipsecpolicy. |
| vpn-ipsecpolicy-list | List ipsecpolicies that belongs to a given tenant connection. |
| vpn-ipsecpolicy-show | Show information of a given ipsecpolicy. |
| vpn-ipsecpolicy-update | Update a given ipsec policy. |
| vpn-service-create | Create a VPNService. |
| vpn-service-delete | Delete a given VPNService. |
| vpn-service-list | List VPNService configurations that belong to a given tenant. |
| vpn-service-show | Show information of a given VPNService. |
| vpn-service-update | Update a given VPNService. |

neutron agent-delete command

```
usage: neutron agent-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] AGENT
```

Delete a given agent.

Positional arguments

AGENT ID of agent to delete

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit
--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron agent-list command

```
usage: neutron agent-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
```

List agents.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit
--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format
-D, --show-details Show detailed info
-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron agent-show command

```
usage: neutron agent-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                          AGENT
```

Show information of a given agent.

Positional arguments

AGENT ID of agent to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit
--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format
-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, -field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron agent-update command

```
usage: neutron agent-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] AGENT
```

Update a given agent.

Positional arguments

AGENT ID or name of agent to update

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron cisco-credential-create command

```
usage: neutron cisco-credential-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                         [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                         [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                         [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                         [--username USERNAME]
                                         [--password PASSWORD]
                                         credential_name credential_type
```

Creates a credential.

Positional arguments

credential_name Name/Ip address for Credential

credential_type Type of the Credential

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

--tenant-id TENANT_ID The owner tenant ID

--username USERNAME Username for the credential

--password PASSWORD Password for the credential

neutron cisco-credential-delete command

```
usage: neutron cisco-credential-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
```



```
CREDENTIAL
```

Delete a given credential.

Positional arguments

CREDENTIAL ID of credential to delete

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit
--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron cisco-credential-list command

```
usage: neutron cisco-credential-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD]
```

List credentials that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit
--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format
-D, --show-details Show detailed info
-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron cisco-credential-show command

```
usage: neutron cisco-credential-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD]
                                     CREDENTIAL
```

Show information of a given credential.

Positional arguments

CREDENTIAL ID of credential to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron cisco-network-profile-create command

```
usage: neutron cisco-network-profile-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}]
                                           [-c COLUMN] [--variable VARIABLE]
                                           [--prefix PREFIX]
                                           [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                           [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                           [--sub_type SUB_TYPE]
                                           [--segment_range SEGMENT_RANGE]
                                           [--physical_network
PHYSICAL_NETWORK]
                                           [--multicast_ip_range
MULTICAST_IP_RANGE]
                                           [--add-tenant ADD_TENANT]
                                           name
                                           {vlan,overlay,multi-segment,trunk}
```

Creates a network profile.

Positional arguments

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| name | Name for Network Profile |
| {vlan,overlay,multi-segment,trunk} | Segment type |

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| -sub_type SUB_TYPE | Sub-type for the segment. Available sub-types for overlay segments: native, enhanced; For trunk segments: vlan, overlay. |
| -segment_range SEGMENT_RANGE | Range for the Segment |
| -physical_network PHYSICAL_NETWORK | Name for the Physical Network |
| -multicast_ip_range MULTICAST_IP_RANGE | Multicast IPv4 Range |

-add-tenant ADD_TENANT Add tenant to the network profile

neutron cisco-network-profile-delete command

```
usage: neutron cisco-network-profile-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                             NETWORK_PROFILE
```

Delete a given network profile.

Positional arguments

NETWORK_PROFILE ID or name of network_profile to delete

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron cisco-network-profile-list command

```
usage: neutron cisco-network-profile-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                           [--quote {all,minimal,none,
nonnumeric}]
                                           [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                           [-F FIELD]
```

List network profiles that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, -show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, -field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron cisco-network-profile-show command

```
usage: neutron cisco-network-profile-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                           [--variable VARIABLE]
                                           [--prefix PREFIX]
                                           [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                           [-F FIELD]
                                           NETWORK_PROFILE
```

Show information of a given network profile.

Positional arguments

NETWORK_PROFILE ID or name of network_profile to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron cisco-network-profile-update command

```
usage: neutron cisco-network-profile-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                           NETWORK_PROFILE
```

Update network profile's information.

Positional arguments

NETWORK_PROFILE ID or name of network_profile to update

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron cisco-policy-profile-list command

```
usage: neutron cisco-policy-profile-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                         [--quote {all,minimal,none,
nonnumeric}]
                                         [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                         [-F FIELD]
```

List policy profiles that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron cisco-policy-profile-show command

```
usage: neutron cisco-policy-profile-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                         [--variable VARIABLE]
                                         [--prefix PREFIX]
                                         [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                         [-F FIELD]
                                         POLICY_PROFILE
```

Show information of a given policy profile.

Positional arguments

POLICY_PROFILE ID or name of policy_profile to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron cisco-policy-profile-update command

```
usage: neutron cisco-policy-profile-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                         POLICY_PROFILE
```

Update policy profile's information.

Positional arguments

POLICY_PROFILE ID or name of policy_profile to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron dhcp-agent-list-hosting-net command

```
usage: neutron dhcp-agent-list-hosting-net [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                         [--quote {all,minimal,none,
nonnumeric}]
                                         [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                         [-F FIELD]
                                         network
```

List DHCP agents hosting a network.

Positional arguments

network Network to query

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron dhcp-agent-network-add command

```
usage: neutron dhcp-agent-network-add [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                         dhcp_agent network
```

Add a network to a DHCP agent.

Positional arguments

dhcp_agent ID of the DHCP agent

network Network to add

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron dhcp-agent-network-remove command

```
usage: neutron dhcp-agent-network-remove [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                         dhcp_agent network
```

Remove a network from a DHCP agent.

Positional arguments

dhcp_agent ID of the DHCP agent

network Network to remove

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron ext-list command

```
usage: neutron ext-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                        [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                        [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
```

List all extensions.

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, -show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, -field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron ext-show command

```
usage: neutron ext-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                        [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                        [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                        EXT-ALIAS
```

Show information of a given resource.

Positional arguments

EXT-ALIAS The extension alias

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, -show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, -field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron firewall-create command

```
usage: neutron firewall-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--name NAME]
```

```
[--description DESCRIPTION] [--shared]
[--admin-state-down]
POLICY
```

Create a firewall.

Positional arguments

POLICY Firewall policy id

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --name NAME | Name for the firewall |
| --description DESCRIPTION | Description for the firewall rule |
| --shared | Set shared to True (default False) |
| --admin-state-down | Set admin state up to false |

neutron firewall-delete command

```
usage: neutron firewall-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] FIREWALL
```

Delete a given firewall.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL ID or name of firewall to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron firewall-list command

```
usage: neutron firewall-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
[--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
[--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
[-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
[--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List firewalls that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron firewall-policy-create command

```
usage: neutron firewall-policy-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                     [--description DESCRIPTION] [--shared]
                                     [--firewall-rules FIREWALL_RULES]
                                     [--audited]
                                     NAME
```

Create a firewall policy.

Positional arguments

NAME Name for the firewall policy

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|---|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --description DESCRIPTION | Description for the firewall policy |
| --shared | To create a shared policy |
| --firewall-rules FIREWALL_RULES | Ordered list of whitespace-delimited firewall rule names or IDs; e.g., --firewall-rules "rule1 rule2" |

-audited To set audited to True

neutron firewall-policy-delete command

```
usage: neutron firewall-policy-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                       FIREWALL_POLICY
```

Delete a given firewall policy.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL_POLICY ID or name of firewall_policy to delete

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron firewall-policy-insert-rule command

```
usage: neutron firewall-policy-insert-rule [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                           [--insert-before FIREWALL_RULE]
                                           [--insert-after FIREWALL_RULE]
                                           FIREWALL_POLICY FIREWALL_RULE
```

Insert a rule into a given firewall policy.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL_POLICY ID or name of firewall_policy to update

FIREWALL_RULE New rule to insert

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-insert-before FIREWALL_RULE Insert before this rule

-insert-after FIREWALL_RULE Insert after this rule

neutron firewall-policy-list command

```
usage: neutron firewall-policy-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                     [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List firewall policies that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron firewall-policy-remove-rule command

```
usage: neutron firewall-policy-remove-rule [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                           FIREWALL_POLICY FIREWALL_RULE
```

Remove a rule from a given firewall policy.

Positional arguments

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| FIREWALL_POLICY | ID or name of firewall_policy to update |
| FIREWALL_RULE | Firewall rule to remove from policy |

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron firewall-policy-show command

```
usage: neutron firewall-policy-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD]
                                     FIREWALL_POLICY
```

Show information of a given firewall policy.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL_POLICY ID or name of firewall_policy to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron firewall-policy-update command

```
usage: neutron firewall-policy-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     FIREWALL_POLICY
```

Update a given firewall policy.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL_POLICY ID or name of firewall_policy to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron firewall-rule-create command

```
usage: neutron firewall-rule-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--name NAME]
                                     [--description DESCRIPTION] [--shared]
                                     [--source-ip-address SOURCE_IP_ADDRESS]
                                     DESTINATION_IP_ADDRESS
                                     [--destination-ip-address
                                     DESTINATION_IP_ADDRESS]
                                     [--source-port SOURCE_PORT]
                                     [--destination-port DESTINATION_PORT]
                                     [--disabled] --protocol {tcp,udp,icmp,any}
                                     --action {allow,deny}
```

Create a firewall rule.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

| | |
|---|--|
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| -name NAME | Name for the firewall rule |
| -description DESCRIPTION | Description for the firewall rule |
| -shared | Set shared to True (default False) |
| -source-ip-address SOURCE_IP_ADDRESS | Source ip address or subnet |
| -destination-ip-address DESTINATION_IP_ADDRESS | Destination ip address or subnet |
| -source-port SOURCE_PORT | Source port (integer in [1, 65535] or range in a:b) |
| -destination-port DESTINATION_PORT | Destination port (integer in [1, 65535] or range in a:b) |
| -disabled | To disable this rule |
| -protocol {tcp,udp,icmp,any} | Protocol for the firewall rule |
| -action {allow,deny} | Action for the firewall rule |

neutron firewall-rule-delete command

```
usage: neutron firewall-rule-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]  
                                FIREWALL_RULE
```

Delete a given firewall rule.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL_RULE ID or name of firewall_rule to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron firewall-rule-list command

```
usage: neutron firewall-rule-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]  
                                [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]  
                                [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]  
                                [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]  
                                [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List firewall rules that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron firewall-rule-show command

```
usage: neutron firewall-rule-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                [-F FIELD]
                                FIREWALL_RULE
```

Show information of a given firewall rule.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL_RULE ID or name of firewall_rule to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron firewall-rule-update command

```
usage: neutron firewall-rule-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                    [--protocol {tcp,udp,icmp,any}]
                                    FIREWALL_RULE
```

Update a given firewall rule.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL_RULE ID or name of firewall_rule to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

--protocol {tcp,udp,icmp,any} Protocol for the firewall rule

neutron firewall-show command

```
usage: neutron firewall-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                             [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                             FIREWALL
```

Show information of a given firewall.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL ID or name of firewall to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron firewall-update command

```
usage: neutron firewall-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] FIREWALL
```

Update a given firewall.

Positional arguments

FIREWALL ID or name of firewall to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron floatingip-associate command

```
usage: neutron floatingip-associate [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     [--fixed-ip-address FIXED_IP_ADDRESS]
                                     FLOATINGIP_ID PORT
```

Create a mapping between a floating ip and a fixed ip.

Positional arguments

FLOATINGIP_ID ID of the floating IP to associate

PORT ID or name of the port to be associated with the floatingip

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

**-fixed-ip-address
FIXED_IP_ADDRESS** IP address on the port (only required if port has multipleIPs)

neutron floatingip-create command

```
usage: neutron floatingip-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                   [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                   [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--port-id PORT_ID]
                                   [--fixed-ip-address FIXED_IP_ADDRESS]
                                   FLOATING_NETWORK
```

Create a floating ip for a given tenant.

Positional arguments

FLOATING_NETWORK Network name or id to allocate floating IP from

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-tenant-id TENANT_ID The owner tenant ID

-port-id PORT_ID ID of the port to be associated with the floatingip

**-fixed-ip-address
FIXED_IP_ADDRESS** IP address on the port (only required if port has multipleIPs)

neutron floatingip-delete command

```
usage: neutron floatingip-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] FLOATINGIP
```

Delete a given floating ip.

Positional arguments

FLOATINGIP ID of floatingip to delete

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit
--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron floatingip-disassociate command

```
usage: neutron floatingip-disassociate [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]  
FLOATINGIP_ID
```

Remove a mapping from a floating ip to a fixed ip.

Positional arguments

FLOATINGIP_ID ID of the floating IP to associate

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit
--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron floatingip-list command

```
usage: neutron floatingip-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]  
[--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]  
[--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]  
[-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]  
[--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List floating ips that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit
--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format
-D, --show-details Show detailed info

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| -F FIELD, -field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, -page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| -sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| -sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron floatingip-show command

```
usage: neutron floatingip-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                               [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                               [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                               FLOATINGIP
```

Show information of a given floating ip.

Positional arguments

FLOATINGIP ID of floatingip to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, -show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, -field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron ipsec-site-connection-create command

```
usage: neutron ipsec-site-connection-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}]
                                             [-c COLUMN] [--variable VARIABLE]
                                             [--prefix PREFIX]
                                             [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                             [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                             [--admin-state-down] [--name NAME]
                                             [--description DESCRIPTION]
                                             [--mtu MTU]
                                             [--initiator {bi-directional,
response-only}]
                                             [--dpd action=ACTION,interval=
INTERVAL,timeout=TIMEOUT]
                                             --vpnservice-id VPNSERVICE
                                             --ikepolicy-id IKEPOLICY
```

```
--ipsecpolicy-id IPSECPOLICY
--peer-address PEER_ADDRESS
--peer-id PEER_ID --peer-cidr
PEER_CIDRS --psk PSK
```

Create an IPsecSiteConnection.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|---|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| -admin-state-down | Set admin state up to false |
| -name NAME | Set friendly name for the connection |
| -description DESCRIPTION | Set a description for the connection |
| -mtu MTU MTU | size for the connection, default:1500 |
| -initiator {bi-directional,response-only} | Initiator state in lowercase, default:bi-directional |
| -dpd | action=ACTION,interval=INTERVAL,timeout=TIMEOUT Ipssec connection Dead Peer Detection Attributes. 'action'-hold,clear,disabled,restart,restart-by-peer. 'interval' and 'timeout' are non negative integers. 'interval' should be less than 'timeout' value. 'action', default:hold 'interval', default:30, 'timeout', default:120. |
| -vpnservice-id VPNSERVICE | VPNService instance id associated with this connection |
| -ikepolicy-id IKEPOLICY | IKEPolicy id associated with this connection |
| -ipsecpolicy-id IPSECPOLICY | IPsecPolicy id associated with this connection |
| -peer-address PEER_ADDRESS | Peer gateway public IPv4/IPv6 address or FQDN. |
| -peer-id PEER_ID | Peer router identity for authentication. Can be IPv4/ IPv6 address, e-mail address, key id, or FQDN. |
| -peer-cidr PEER_CIDRS | Remote subnet(s) in CIDR format |
| -psk PSK | Pre-Shared Key string |

neutron ipsec-site-connection-delete command

```
usage: neutron ipsec-site-connection-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
IPSEC_SITE_CONNECTION
```

Delete a given IPsecSiteConnection.

Positional arguments

IPSEC_SITE_CONNECTION ID or name of ipsec_site_connection to delete

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron ipsec-site-connection-list command

```
usage: neutron ipsec-site-connection-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                         [--quote {all,minimal,none,
nonnumeric}]
                                         [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                         [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE]
                                         [--sort-key FIELD]
                                         [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List IPsecSiteConnections that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

-P SIZE, --page-size SIZE Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests

--sort-key FIELD Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction

--sort-dir {asc,desc} Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated)

neutron ipsec-site-connection-show command

```
usage: neutron ipsec-site-connection-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                         [--variable VARIABLE]
                                         [--prefix PREFIX]
                                         [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                         [-F FIELD]
                                         IPSEC_SITE_CONNECTION
```

Show information of a given IPsecSiteConnection.

Positional arguments

IPSEC_SITE_CONNECTION ID or name of ipsec_site_connection to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron ipsec-site-connection-update command

```
usage: neutron ipsec-site-connection-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                           [--dpd action=ACTION,interval=
INTERVAL,timeout=TIMEOUT]
                                           IPSEC_SITE_CONNECTION
```

Update a given IPsecSiteConnection.

Positional arguments

IPSEC_SITE_CONNECTION ID or name of ipsec_site_connection to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-dpd action=ACTION,interval=INTERVAL,timeout=TIMEOUT
Ipsec connection Dead Peer Detection Attributes.
'action'-hold,clear,disabled,restart,restart-by-peer.
'interval' and 'timeout' are non negative integers.
'interval' should be less than 'timeout' value. 'action',
default:hold 'interval', default:30, 'timeout', default:120.

neutron l3-agent-list-hosting-router command

```
usage: neutron l3-agent-list-hosting-router [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                           [--quote {all,minimal,none,
nonnumeric}]
                                           [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                           [-F FIELD]
                                           router
```

List L3 agents hosting a router.

Positional arguments

router Router to query

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron l3-agent-router-add command

```
usage: neutron l3-agent-router-add [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   l3_agent router
```

Add a router to a L3 agent.

Positional arguments

l3_agent ID of the L3 agent

router Router to add

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron l3-agent-router-remove command

```
usage: neutron l3-agent-router-remove [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                       l3_agent router
```

Remove a router from a L3 agent.

Positional arguments

l3_agent ID of the L3 agent

router Router to remove

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron lb-agent-hosting-pool command

```
usage: neutron lb-agent-hosting-pool [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD]
                                     pool
```

Get loadbalancer agent hosting a pool. Deriving from ListCommand though server will return only one agent to keep common output format for all agent schedulers

Positional arguments

pool Pool to query

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron lb-healthmonitor-associate command

```
usage: neutron lb-healthmonitor-associate [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                           HEALTH_MONITOR_ID POOL
```

Create a mapping between a health monitor and a pool.

Positional arguments

HEALTH_MONITOR_ID Health monitor to associate

POOL ID of the pool to be associated with the health monitor

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron lb-healthmonitor-create command

```
usage: neutron lb-healthmonitor-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                        [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                        [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                        [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                        [--admin-state-down]
```

```
[--expected-codes EXPECTED_CODES]
[--http-method HTTP_METHOD]
[--url-path URL_PATH] --delay DELAY
--max-retries MAX_RETRIES --timeout
TIMEOUT --type {PING,TCP,HTTP,HTTPS}
```

Create a healthmonitor.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --admin-state-down | Set admin state up to false |
| --expected-codes EXPECTED_CODES | The list of HTTP status codes expected in response from the member to declare it healthy. This attribute can contain one value, or a list of values separated by comma, or a range of values (e.g. "200-299"). If this attribute is not specified, it defaults to "200". |
| --http-method HTTP_METHOD | The HTTP method used for requests by the monitor of type HTTP. |
| --url-path URL_PATH | The HTTP path used in the HTTP request used by the monitor to test a member health. This must be a string beginning with a / (forward slash) |
| --delay DELAY | The time in seconds between sending probes to members. |
| --max-retries MAX_RETRIES | Number of permissible connection failures before changing the member status to INACTIVE. [1..10] |
| --timeout TIMEOUT | Maximum number of seconds for a monitor to wait for a connection to be established before it times out. The value must be less than the delay value. |
| --type {PING,TCP,HTTP,HTTPS} | One of predefined health monitor types |

neutron lb-healthmonitor-delete command

```
usage: neutron lb-healthmonitor-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
HEALTH_MONITOR
```

Delete a given healthmonitor.

Positional arguments

HEALTH_MONITOR ID or name of health_monitor to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron lb-healthmonitor-disassociate command

```
usage: neutron lb-healthmonitor-disassociate [-h]
                                             [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                             HEALTH_MONITOR_ID POOL
```

Remove a mapping from a health monitor to a pool.

Positional arguments

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| HEALTH_MONITOR_ID | Health monitor to associate |
| POOL | ID of the pool to be associated with the health monitor |

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron lb-healthmonitor-list command

```
usage: neutron lb-healthmonitor-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                     [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List healthmonitors that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each |

other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction

-sort-dir {asc,desc} Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated)

neutron lb-healthmonitor-show command

```
usage: neutron lb-healthmonitor-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD]
                                     HEALTH_MONITOR
```

Show information of a given healthmonitor.

Positional arguments

HEALTH_MONITOR ID or name of health_monitor to look up

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron lb-healthmonitor-update command

```
usage: neutron lb-healthmonitor-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                       HEALTH_MONITOR
```

Update a given healthmonitor.

Positional arguments

HEALTH_MONITOR ID or name of health_monitor to update

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron lb-member-create command

```
usage: neutron lb-member-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                 [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
```

```

[--request-format {json,xml}]
[--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--admin-state-down]
[--weight WEIGHT] --address ADDRESS
--protocol-port PROTOCOL_PORT
POOL

```

Create a member.

Positional arguments

POOL Pool id or name this vip belongs to

Optional arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --admin-state-down | Set admin state up to false |
| --weight WEIGHT | Weight of pool member in the pool (default:1, [0..256]) |
| --address ADDRESS IP | address of the pool member on the pool network. |
| --protocol-port PROTOCOL_PORT | Port on which the pool member listens for requests or connections. |

neutron lb-member-delete command

```
usage: neutron lb-member-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] MEMBER
```

Delete a given member.

Positional arguments

MEMBER ID or name of member to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron lb-member-list command

```
usage: neutron lb-member-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
[--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
[--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
[-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
[--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List members that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron lb-member-show command

```
usage: neutron lb-member-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                               [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                               [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                               MEMBER
```

Show information of a given member.

Positional arguments

MEMBER ID or name of member to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron lb-member-update command

```
usage: neutron lb-member-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] MEMBER
```

Update a given member.

Positional arguments

MEMBER ID or name of member to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron lb-pool-create command

```
usage: neutron lb-pool-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                             [--request-format {json,xml}]
                             [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--admin-state-down]
                             [--description DESCRIPTION] --lb-method
                             {ROUND_ROBIN,LEAST_CONNECTIONS,SOURCE_IP} --name
                             NAME --protocol {HTTP,HTTPS,TCP} --subnet-id
                             SUBNET [--provider PROVIDER]
```

Create a pool.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

--tenant-id TENANT_ID The owner tenant ID

--admin-state-down Set admin state up to false

--description DESCRIPTION Description of the pool

--lb-method {ROUND_ROBIN,LEAST_CONNECTIONS,SOURCE_IP} The algorithm used to distribute load between the members of the pool

--name NAME The name of the pool

--protocol {HTTP,HTTPS,TCP} Protocol for balancing

--subnet-id SUBNET The subnet on which the members of the pool will be located

--provider PROVIDER Provider name of loadbalancer service

neutron lb-pool-delete command

```
usage: neutron lb-pool-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] POOL
```

Delete a given pool.

Positional arguments

POOL ID or name of pool to delete

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron lb-pool-list command

```
usage: neutron lb-pool-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                             [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                             [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                             [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List pools that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, -show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, -field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

-P SIZE, -page-size SIZE Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests

--sort-key FIELD Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction

--sort-dir {asc,desc} Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated)

neutron lb-pool-list-on-agent command

```
usage: neutron lb-pool-list-on-agent [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                       [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                       [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                       [-F FIELD]
                                       lbaas_agent
```

List the pools on a loadbalancer agent.

Positional arguments

lbaas_agent ID of the loadbalancer agent to query

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron lb-pool-show command

```
usage: neutron lb-pool-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                             [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                             POOL
```

Show information of a given pool.

Positional arguments

POOL ID or name of pool to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron lb-pool-stats command

```
usage: neutron lb-pool-stats [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                              [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                              [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                              POOL
```

Retrieve stats for a given pool.

Positional arguments

POOL ID or name of pool to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron lb-pool-update command

```
usage: neutron lb-pool-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] POOL
```

Update a given pool.

Positional arguments

POOL ID or name of pool to update

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron lb-vip-create command

```
usage: neutron lb-vip-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                             [--request-format {json,xml}]
                             [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--address ADDRESS]
                             [--admin-state-down]
                             [--connection-limit CONNECTION_LIMIT]
                             [--description DESCRIPTION] --name NAME
                             --protocol-port PROTOCOL_PORT --protocol
                             {TCP,HTTP,HTTPS} --subnet-id SUBNET
                             POOL
```

Create a vip.

Positional arguments

POOL Pool id or name this vip belongs to

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |

| | |
|---|--|
| -address ADDRESS IP | address of the vip |
| -admin-state-down | Set admin state up to false |
| -connection-limit CONNECTION_LIMIT | The maximum number of connections per second allowed for the vip. Positive integer or -1 for unlimited (default) |
| -description DESCRIPTION | Description of the vip |
| -name NAME | Name of the vip |
| -protocol-port PROTOCOL_PORT | TCP port on which to listen for client traffic that is associated with the vip address |
| -protocol {TCP,HTTP,HTTPS} | Protocol for balancing |
| -subnet-id SUBNET | The subnet on which to allocate the vip address |

neutron lb-vip-delete command

```
usage: neutron lb-vip-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] VIP
```

Delete a given vip.

Positional arguments

VIP ID or name of vip to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron lb-vip-list command

```
usage: neutron lb-vip-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                          [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                          [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List vips that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, -show-details | Show detailed info |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron lb-vip-show command

```
usage: neutron lb-vip-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                          VIP
```

Show information of a given vip.

Positional arguments

VIP ID or name of vip to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron lb-vip-update command

```
usage: neutron lb-vip-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] VIP
```

Update a given vip.

Positional arguments

VIP ID or name of vip to update

Optional arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron meter-label-create command

```
usage: neutron meter-label-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                   [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                   [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                   [--description DESCRIPTION]
                                   NAME
```

Create a metering label for a given tenant.

Positional arguments

NAME Name of metering label to create

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-tenant-id TENANT_ID The owner tenant ID

-description DESCRIPTION Description of metering label to create

neutron meter-label-delete command

```
usage: neutron meter-label-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   METERING_LABEL
```

Delete a given metering label.

Positional arguments

METERING_LABEL ID or name of metering_label to delete

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron meter-label-list command

```
usage: neutron meter-label-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                   [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                   [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                                   [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                   [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List metering labels that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron meter-label-rule-create command

```
usage: neutron meter-label-rule-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                       [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                       [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                       [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                       [--direction {ingress,egress}]
                                       [--excluded]
                                       LABEL REMOTE_IP_PREFIX
```

Create a metering label rule for a given label.

Positional arguments

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| LABEL | Id or Name of the label |
| REMOTE_IP_PREFIX | CIDR to match on |

Optional arguments

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --direction {ingress,egress} | Direction of traffic, default:ingress |
| --excluded | Exclude this cidr from the label, default:not excluded |

neutron meter-label-rule-delete command

```
usage: neutron meter-label-rule-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                         METERING_LABEL_RULE
```

Delete a given metering label.

Positional arguments

METERING_LABEL_RULE ID or name of metering_label_rule to delete

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron meter-label-rule-list command

```
usage: neutron meter-label-rule-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                       [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                       [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                       [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                       [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List metering labels that belong to a given label.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

-P SIZE, --page-size SIZE Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests

--sort-key FIELD Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction

--sort-dir {asc,desc} Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated)

neutron meter-label-rule-show command

```
usage: neutron meter-label-rule-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
```

```

[--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
[--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
[-F FIELD]
METERING_LABEL_RULE

```

Show information of a given metering label rule.

Positional arguments

METERING_LABEL_RULE ID or name of metering_label_rule to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron meter-label-show command

```

usage: neutron meter-label-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
[--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
[--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
METERING_LABEL

```

Show information of a given metering label.

Positional arguments

METERING_LABEL ID or name of metering_label to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron net-create command

```

usage: neutron net-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
[--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
[--request-format {json,xml}]
[--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--admin-state-down]
[--shared]

```

```
NAME
```

Create a network for a given tenant.

Positional arguments

NAME Name of network to create

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --admin-state-down | Set Admin State Up to false |
| --shared | Set the network as shared |

neutron net-delete command

```
usage: neutron net-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] NETWORK
```

Delete a given network.

Positional arguments

NETWORK ID or name of network to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron net-external-list command

```
usage: neutron net-external-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                                [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List external networks that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron net-gateway-connect command

```
usage: neutron net-gateway-connect [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   [--segmentation-type SEGMENTATION_TYPE]
                                   [--segmentation-id SEGMENTATION_ID]
                                   NET-GATEWAY-ID NETWORK-ID
```

Add an internal network interface to a router.

Positional arguments

NET-GATEWAY-ID ID of the network gateway

NETWORK-ID ID of the internal network to connect on the gateway

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

--segmentation-type SEGMENTATION_TYPE L2 segmentation strategy on the external side of the gateway (e.g.: VLAN, FLAT)

--segmentation-id SEGMENTATION_ID Identifier for the L2 segment on the external side of the gateway

neutron net-gateway-create command

```
usage: neutron net-gateway-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                   [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                   [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--device DEVICE]
                                   NAME
```

Create a network gateway.

Positional arguments

NAME Name of network gateway to create

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --device DEVICE | Device info for this gateway device_id=<device identifier>,interface_name=<name_or_identifier> It can be repeated for multiple devices for HA gateways |

neutron net-gateway-delete command

```
usage: neutron net-gateway-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   NETWORK_GATEWAY
```

Delete a given network gateway.

Positional arguments

NETWORK_GATEWAYID or name of network_gateway to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron net-gateway-disconnect command

```
usage: neutron net-gateway-disconnect [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                       [--segmentation-type SEGMENTATION_TYPE]
                                       [--segmentation-id SEGMENTATION_ID]
                                       NET-GATEWAY-ID NETWORK-ID
```

Remove a network from a network gateway.

Positional arguments

NET-GATEWAY-ID ID of the network gateway

NETWORK-ID ID of the internal network to connect on the gateway

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

| | |
|---|---|
| -segmentation-type SEGMENTATION_TYPE | L2 segmentation strategy on the external side of the gateway (e.g.: VLAN, FLAT) |
| -segmentation-id SEGMENTATION_ID | Identifier for the L2 segment on the external side of the gateway |

neutron net-gateway-list command

```
usage: neutron net-gateway-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
```

List network gateways for a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, -show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, -field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron net-gateway-show command

```
usage: neutron net-gateway-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                                NETWORK_GATEWAY
```

Show information of a given network gateway.

Positional arguments

NETWORK_GATEWAYID or name of network_gateway to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, -show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, -field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron net-gateway-update command

```
usage: neutron net-gateway-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
```

NETWORK_GATEWAY

Update the name for a network gateway.

Positional arguments

NETWORK_GATEWAYID or name of network_gateway to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron net-list command

```
usage: neutron net-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                        [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                        [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                        [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD] [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List networks that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

-P SIZE, --page-size SIZE Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests

--sort-key FIELD Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction

--sort-dir {asc,desc} Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated)

neutron net-list-on-dhcp-agent command

```
usage: neutron net-list-on-dhcp-agent [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                       [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                       [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                       [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                       [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

```
dhcp_agent
```

List the networks on a DHCP agent.

Positional arguments

dhcp_agent ID of the DHCP agent

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron net-show command

```
usage: neutron net-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                        [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                        [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                        NETWORK
```

Show information of a given network.

Positional arguments

NETWORK ID or name of network to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron net-update command

```
usage: neutron net-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] NETWORK
```

Update network's information.

Positional arguments

NETWORK ID or name of network to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron port-create command

```
usage: neutron port-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}]
                          [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--name NAME]
                          [--admin-state-down] [--mac-address MAC_ADDRESS]
                          [--device-id DEVICE_ID]
                          [--fixed-ip subnet_id=SUBNET,ip_address=IP_ADDR]
                          [--security-group SECURITY_GROUP | --no-security-
groups]
                          [--extra-dhcp-opt EXTRA_DHCP_OPTS]
                          NETWORK
```

Create a port for a given tenant.

Positional arguments

NETWORK Network id or name this port belongs to

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

--tenant-id TENANT_ID The owner tenant ID

--name NAME Name of this port

--admin-state-down Set admin state up to false

--mac-address MAC_ADDRESS MAC address of this port

--device-id DEVICE_ID Device id of this port

| | |
|--|--|
| -fixed-ip | subnet_id=SUBNET,ip_address=IP_ADDR Desired IP and/or subnet for this port: subnet_id=<name_or_id>,ip_address=<ip>, (This option can be repeated.) |
| -security-group SECURITY_GROUP | Security group associated with the port (This option can be repeated) |
| -no-security-groups | Associate no security groups with the port |
| -extra-dhcp-opt EXTRA_DHCP_OPTS | Extra dhcp options to be assigned to this port: opt_name=<dhcp_option_name>,opt_value=<value>, (This option can be repeated.) |

neutron port-delete command

```
usage: neutron port-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] PORT
```

Delete a given port.

Positional arguments

PORT ID or name of port to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron port-list command

```
usage: neutron port-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                        [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                        [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                        [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD] [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List ports that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, -show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, -field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, -page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| -sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| -sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron port-show command

```
usage: neutron port-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                        [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                        [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                        PORT
```

Show information of a given port.

Positional arguments

PORT ID or name of port to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron port-update command

```
usage: neutron port-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                           [--security-group SECURITY_GROUP | --no-security-
                           groups]
                           [--extra-dhcp-opt EXTRA_DHCP_OPTS]
                           PORT
```

Update port's information.

Positional arguments

PORT ID or name of port to update

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

| | |
|--|---|
| -security-group SECURITY_GROUP | Security group associated with the port (This option can be repeated) |
| -no-security-groups | Associate no security groups with the port |
| -extra-dhcp-opt EXTRA_DHCP_OPTS | Extra dhcp options to be assigned to this port: opt_name=<dhcp_option_name>,opt_value=<value>, (This option can be repeated.) |

neutron queue-create command

```
usage: neutron queue-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                             [--request-format {json,xml}]
                             [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--min MIN] [--max MAX]
                             [--qos-marking QOS_MARKING] [--default DEFAULT]
                             [--dscp DSCP]
                             NAME
```

Create a queue.

Positional arguments

NAME Name of queue

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| -min MIN | min-rate |
| -max MAX | max-rate |
| -qos-marking QOS_MARKING | QOS marking untrusted/trusted |
| -default DEFAULT | If true all ports created with be the size of this queue if queue is not specified |
| -dscp DSCP | Differentiated Services Code Point |

neutron queue-delete command

```
usage: neutron queue-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] QOS_QUEUE
```

Delete a given queue.

Positional arguments

QOS_QUEUE ID or name of qos_queue to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron queue-list command

```
usage: neutron queue-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
```

List queues that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron queue-show command

```
usage: neutron queue-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                          QOS_QUEUE
```

Show information of a given queue.

Positional arguments

QOS_QUEUE ID or name of qos_queue to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron quota-delete command

```
usage: neutron quota-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
```

```
[--tenant-id tenant-id]
```

Delete defined quotas of a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id | tenant-id The owner tenant ID |

neutron quota-list command

```
usage: neutron quota-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}]
```

List quotas of all tenants who have non-default quota values.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron quota-show command

```
usage: neutron quota-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}]
                          [--tenant-id tenant-id]
```

Show quotas of a given tenant

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id | tenant-id The owner tenant ID |

neutron quota-update command

```
usage: neutron quota-update [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                             [--request-format {json,xml}]
                             [--tenant-id tenant-id] [--network networks]
                             [--subnet subnets] [--port ports]
```

```
[--router routers] [--floatingip floatingips]
[--security-group security_groups]
[--security-group-rule security_group_rules]
```

Define tenant's quotas not to use defaults.

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -tenant-id | tenant-id The owner tenant ID |
| -network | networks The limit of networks |
| -subnet | subnets The limit of subnets |
| -port | ports The limit of ports |
| -router | routers The limit of routers |
| -floatingip | floatingips The limit of floating IPs |
| -security-group | security_groups The limit of security groups |
| -security-group-rule | security_group_rules The limit of security groups rules |

neutron router-create command

```
usage: neutron router-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
[--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
[--request-format {json,xml}]
[--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--admin-state-down]
NAME
```

Create a router for a given tenant.

Positional arguments

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| NAME | Name of router to create |
| distributed | Create a distributed router (VMware NSX plugin only) |

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| -admin-state-down | Set Admin State Up to false |

neutron router-delete command

```
usage: neutron router-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] ROUTER
```

Delete a given router.

Positional arguments

ROUTER ID or name of router to delete

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron router-gateway-clear command

```
usage: neutron router-gateway-clear [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     router-id
```

Remove an external network gateway from a router.

Positional arguments

router-id ID of the router

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron router-gateway-set command

```
usage: neutron router-gateway-set [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   [--disable-snat]
                                   router-id external-network-id
```

Set the external network gateway for a router.

Positional arguments

router-id ID of the router

external-network-id ID of the external network for the gateway

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

| | |
|---|--|
| <code>-request-format {json,xml}</code> | The xml or json request format |
| <code>-disable-snat</code> | Disable Source NAT on the router gateway |

neutron router-interface-add command

```
usage: neutron router-interface-add [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     router-id INTERFACE
```

Add an internal network interface to a router.

Positional arguments

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>router-id</code> | ID of the router |
| <code>INTERFACE</code> | The format is "SUBNET subnet=SUBNET port=PORT". Either a subnet or port must be specified. Both ID and name are accepted as SUBNET or PORT. Note that "subnet=" can be omitted when specifying subnet. |

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <code>-h, -help</code> | show this help message and exit |
| <code>-request-format {json,xml}</code> | The xml or json request format |

neutron router-interface-delete command

```
usage: neutron router-interface-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                         router-id INTERFACE
```

Remove an internal network interface from a router.

Positional arguments

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>router-id</code> | ID of the router |
| <code>INTERFACE</code> | The format is "SUBNET subnet=SUBNET port=PORT". Either a subnet or port must be specified. Both ID and name are accepted as SUBNET or PORT. Note that "subnet=" can be omitted when specifying subnet. |

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <code>-h, -help</code> | show this help message and exit |
| <code>-request-format {json,xml}</code> | The xml or json request format |

neutron router-list command

```
usage: neutron router-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
```

```
[--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
[-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
[--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List routers that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron router-list-on-l3-agent command

```
usage: neutron router-list-on-l3-agent [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
    [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
    [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
    [-F FIELD]
    l3_agent
```

List the routers on a L3 agent.

Positional arguments

l3_agent ID of the L3 agent to query

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron router-port-list command

```
usage: neutron router-port-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                                [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
                                router
```

List ports that belong to a given tenant, with specified router.

Positional arguments

router ID or name of router to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron router-show command

```
usage: neutron router-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                            [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                            [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                            ROUTER
```

Show information of a given router.

Positional arguments

ROUTER ID or name of router to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron router-update command

```
usage: neutron router-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] ROUTER
```

Update router's information.

Positional arguments

ROUTER ID or name of router to update

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron security-group-create command

```
usage: neutron security-group-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                     [--description DESCRIPTION]
                                     NAME
```

Create a security group.

Positional arguments

NAME Name of security group

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| -description DESCRIPTION | Description of security group |

neutron security-group-delete command

```
usage: neutron security-group-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
```


SECURITY_GROUP

Delete a given security group.

Positional arguments

SECURITY_GROUP ID or name of security_group to delete

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron security-group-list command

```
usage: neutron security-group-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                   [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                   [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                   [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                   [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List security groups that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

-P SIZE, --page-size SIZE Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests

--sort-key FIELD Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction

--sort-dir {asc,desc} Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated)

neutron security-group-rule-create command

```
usage: neutron security-group-rule-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                           [--variable VARIABLE]
                                           [--prefix PREFIX]
                                           [--request-format {json,xml}]
```

```

[--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
[--direction {ingress,egress}]
[--ethertype ETHERTYPE]
[--protocol PROTOCOL]
[--port-range-min PORT_RANGE_MIN]
[--port-range-max PORT_RANGE_MAX]
[REMOTE_IP_PREFIX]
[--remote-ip-prefix
REMOTE_IP_PREFIX]
[--remote-group-id REMOTE_GROUP]
SECURITY_GROUP

```

Create a security group rule.

Positional arguments

SECURITY_GROUP Security group name or id to add rule.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --direction {ingress,egress} | Direction of traffic: ingress/egress |
| --ethertype ETHERTYPE | IPv4/IPv6 |
| --protocol PROTOCOL | Protocol of packet |
| --port-range-min PORT_RANGE_MIN | Starting port range |
| --port-range-max PORT_RANGE_MAX | Ending port range |
| --remote-ip-prefix REMOTE_IP_PREFIX | CIDR to match on |
| --remote-group-id REMOTE_GROUP | Remote security group name or id to apply rule |

neutron security-group-rule-delete command

```

usage: neutron security-group-rule-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
SECURITY_GROUP_RULE

```

Delete a given security group rule.

Positional arguments

SECURITY_GROUP_RULE ID of security_group_rule to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron security-group-rule-list command

```
usage: neutron security-group-rule-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--quote {all,minimal,none,
nonnumeric}]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE]
                                     [--sort-key FIELD]
                                     [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
                                     [--no-nameconv]
```

List security group rules that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |
| --no-nameconv | Do not convert security group ID to its name |

neutron security-group-rule-show command

```
usage: neutron security-group-rule-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE]
                                     [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD]
                                     SECURITY_GROUP_RULE
```

Show information of a given security group rule.

Positional arguments

SECURITY_GROUP_RULE ID of security_group_rule to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron security-group-show command

```
usage: neutron security-group-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                   [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                   [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                   [-F FIELD]
                                   SECURITY_GROUP
```

Show information of a given security group.

Positional arguments

SECURITY_GROUP ID or name of security_group to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron security-group-update command

```
usage: neutron security-group-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     [--name NAME] [--description DESCRIPTION]
                                     SECURITY_GROUP
```

Update a given security group.

Positional arguments

SECURITY_GROUP ID or name of security_group to update

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --name NAME | Name of security group |
| --description DESCRIPTION | Description of security group |

neutron service-provider-list command

```
usage: neutron service-provider-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                     [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List service providers.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron subnet-create command

```
usage: neutron subnet-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                             [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                             [--request-format {json,xml}]
                             [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--name NAME]
                             [--ip-version {4,6}] [--gateway GATEWAY_IP]
                             [--no-gateway]
                             [--allocation-pool start=IP_ADDR,end=IP_ADDR]
                             [--host-route destination=CIDR,nextHop=IP_ADDR]
                             [--dns-nameserver DNS_NAMESERVER]
                             [--disable-dhcp]
```

NETWORK CIDR

Create a subnet for a given tenant.

Positional arguments

NETWORK Network id or name this subnet belongs to

CIDR CIDR of subnet to create

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --name NAME | Name of this subnet |
| --ip-version {4,6} IP | version with default 4 |
| --gateway GATEWAY_IP | Gateway ip of this subnet |
| --no-gateway | No distribution of gateway |
| --allocation-pool | start=IP_ADDR,end=IP_ADDR Allocation pool IP addresses for this subnet (This option can be repeated) |
| --host-route | destination=CIDR,nexthop=IP_ADDR Additional route (This option can be repeated) |
| --dns-nameserver DNS_NAMESERVER | DNS name server for this subnet (This option can be repeated) |
| --disable-dhcp | Disable DHCP for this subnet |

neutron subnet-delete command

```
usage: neutron subnet-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] SUBNET
```

Delete a given subnet.

Positional arguments

SUBNET ID or name of subnet to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron subnet-list command

```
usage: neutron subnet-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                          [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                          [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List subnets that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron subnet-show command

```
usage: neutron subnet-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                          [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                          [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                          SUBNET
```

Show information of a given subnet.

Positional arguments

SUBNET ID or name of subnet to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron subnet-update command

```
usage: neutron subnet-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}] SUBNET
```

Update subnet's information.

Positional arguments

SUBNET ID or name of subnet to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron vpn-ikepolicy-create command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ikepolicy-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                     [--description DESCRIPTION]
                                     [--auth-algorithm {sha1}
                                     aes-192,aes-256}]
                                     [--phase1-negotiation-mode {main}]
                                     [--ike-version {v1,v2}]
                                     [--pfs {group2,group5,group14}]
                                     [--lifetime units=UNITS,value=VALUE]
                                     NAME
```

Create an IKEPolicy.

Positional arguments

NAME Name of the IKE Policy

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

--tenant-id TENANT_ID The owner tenant ID

--description DESCRIPTION Description of the IKE policy

--auth-algorithm {sha1} Authentication algorithm in lowercase. default:sha1

| | |
|--|--|
| -encryption-algorithm {3des,aes-128,aes-192,aes-256} | Encryption Algorithm in lowercase, default:aes-128 |
| -phase1-negotiation-mode {main} | IKE Phase1 negotiation mode in lowercase, default:main |
| -ike-version {v1,v2} | IKE version in lowercase, default:v1 |
| -pfs {group2,group5,group14} | Perfect Forward Secrecy in lowercase, default:group5 |
| -lifetime | units=UNITS,value=VALUE IKE Lifetime Attributes.'units'-seconds,default:seconds. 'value'-non negative integer, default:3600. |

neutron vpn-ikepolicy-delete command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ikepolicy-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     IKEPOLICY
```

Delete a given IKE Policy.

Positional arguments

IKEPOLICY ID or name of ikepolicy to delete

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron vpn-ikepolicy-list command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ikepolicy-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                   [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                   [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                   [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                   [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List IKEPolicies that belong to a tenant.

Optional arguments

-h, -help show this help message and exit

-request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, -show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, -field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron vpn-ikepolicy-show command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ikepolicy-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                  [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                  [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                  [-F FIELD]
                                  IKEPOLICY
```

Show information of a given IKEPolicy.

Positional arguments

IKEPOLICY ID or name of ikepolicy to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron vpn-ikepolicy-update command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ikepolicy-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     [--lifetime units=UNITS,value=VALUE]
                                     IKEPOLICY
```

Update a given IKE Policy.

Positional arguments

IKEPOLICY ID or name of ikepolicy to update

Optional arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -lifetime | units=UNITS,value=VALUE IKE Lifetime Attributes.'units'-seconds,default:seconds. 'value'-non negative integer, default:3600. |

neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-create command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                     [--tenant-id TENANT_ID]
                                     [--description DESCRIPTION]
                                     [--transform-protocol {esp,ah,ah-esp}]
                                     [--auth-algorithm {sha1}
                                     aes-192,aes-256}]
                                     [--encryption-algorithm {3des,aes-128,
                                     transport}]
                                     [--encapsulation-mode {tunnel,
                                     [--pfs {group2,group5,group14}]
                                     [--lifetime units=UNITS,value=VALUE]
                                     NAME
```

Create an ipsecpolicy.

Positional arguments

NAME Name of the IPsecPolicy

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| -description DESCRIPTION | Description of the IPsecPolicy |
| -transform-protocol {esp,ah,ah-esp} | Transform Protocol in lowercase, default:esp |
| -auth-algorithm {sha1} | Authentication algorithm in lowercase, default:sha1 |
| -encryption-algorithm {3des,aes-128,aes-192,aes-256} | Encryption Algorithm in lowercase, default:aes-128 |
| -encapsulation-mode {tunnel,transport} | Encapsulation Mode in lowercase, default:tunnel |
| -pfs {group2,group5,group14} | Perfect Forward Secrecy in lowercase, default:group5 |
| -lifetime | units=UNITS,value=VALUE IPsec Lifetime Attributes.'units'-seconds,default:seconds. 'value'-non negative integer, default:3600. |

neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-delete command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                         IPSECPOLICY
```

Delete a given ipsecpolicy.

Positional arguments

IPSECPOLICY ID or name of ipsecpolicy to delete

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-list command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                     [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                     [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
                                     [-F FIELD] [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                     [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List ipsecpolicies that belongs to a given tenant connection.

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

-P SIZE, --page-size SIZE Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests

--sort-key FIELD Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction

--sort-dir {asc,desc} Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated)

neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-show command

```
usage: neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
```

```

[--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
[--request-format {json,xml}] [-D]
[-F FIELD]
IPSECPOLICY

```

Show information of a given ipsecpolicy.

Positional arguments

IPSECPOLICY ID or name of ipsecpolicy to look up

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

-D, --show-details Show detailed info

-F FIELD, --field FIELD Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated

neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-update command

```

usage: neutron vpn-ipsecpolicy-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
    [--lifetime units=UNITS,value=VALUE]
    IPSECPOLICY

```

Update a given ipsec policy.

Positional arguments

IPSECPOLICY ID or name of ipsecpolicy to update

Optional arguments

-h, --help show this help message and exit

--request-format {json,xml} The xml or json request format

--lifetime units=UNITS,value=VALUE IPsec Lifetime
Attributes.'units'-seconds,default:seconds. 'value'-non
negative integer, default:3600.

neutron vpn-service-create command

```

usage: neutron vpn-service-create [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
    [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
    [--request-format {json,xml}]
    [--tenant-id TENANT_ID] [--admin-state-down]
    [--name NAME] [--description DESCRIPTION]
    ROUTER SUBNET

```

Create a VPNService.

Positional arguments

ROUTER Router unique identifier for the vpnservice

SUBNET Subnet unique identifier for the vpnservice deployment

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| --tenant-id TENANT_ID | The owner tenant ID |
| --admin-state-down | Set admin state up to false |
| --name NAME | Set a name for the vpnservice |
| --description DESCRIPTION | Set a description for the vpnservice |

neutron vpn-service-delete command

```
usage: neutron vpn-service-delete [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                   VPNSERVICE
```

Delete a given VPNService.

Positional arguments

VPNSERVICE ID or name of vpnservice to delete

Optional arguments

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| --request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

neutron vpn-service-list command

```
usage: neutron vpn-service-list [-h] [-f {csv,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                [--quote {all,minimal,none,nonnumeric}]
                                [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                                [-P SIZE] [--sort-key FIELD]
                                [--sort-dir {asc,desc}]
```

List VPNService configurations that belong to a given tenant.

Optional arguments

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |
| -P SIZE, --page-size SIZE | Specify retrieve unit of each request, then split one request to several requests |
| --sort-key FIELD | Sort list by specified fields (This option can be repeated), The number of sort_dir and sort_key should match each other, more sort_dir specified will be omitted, less will be filled with asc as default direction |
| --sort-dir {asc,desc} | Sort list in specified directions (This option can be repeated) |

neutron vpn-service-show command

```
usage: neutron vpn-service-show [-h] [-f {shell,table}] [-c COLUMN]
                                [--variable VARIABLE] [--prefix PREFIX]
                                [--request-format {json,xml}] [-D] [-F FIELD]
                                VPNSERVICE
```

Show information of a given VPNService.

Positional arguments

VPNSERVICE ID or name of vpnservice to look up

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |
| -D, --show-details | Show detailed info |
| -F FIELD, --field FIELD | Specify the field(s) to be returned by server, can be repeated |

neutron vpn-service-update command

```
usage: neutron vpn-service-update [-h] [--request-format {json,xml}]
                                VPNSERVICE
```

Update a given VPNService.

Positional arguments

VPNSERVICE ID or name of vpnservice to update

Optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -request-format {json,xml} | The xml or json request format |

8. neutron-debug command-line client

| | |
|--|-----|
| neutron-debug usage | 201 |
| neutron-debug optional arguments | 201 |
| neutron-debug probe-create command | 202 |
| neutron-debug probe-list command | 202 |
| neutron-debug probe-clear command | 203 |
| neutron-debug probe-delete command | 203 |
| neutron-debug probe-exec command | 203 |
| neutron-debug ping-all command | 203 |
| neutron-debug example | 203 |

The **neutron-debug** client is an extension to the **neutron** command-line interface (CLI) for the OpenStack neutron-debug tool. This chapter documents **neutron-debug** version 2.3.0.

For help on a specific **neutron-debug** command, enter:

```
$ neutron-debug help COMMAND
```

neutron-debug usage

```
[--os-password <auth-password>]
[--os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name>]
[--os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id>] [--os-auth-url <auth-url>]
[--os-region-name <region-name>] [--service-type <service-type>]
[--service-name <service-name>]
[--volume-service-name <volume-service-name>]
[--endpoint-type <endpoint-type>]
[--os-volume-api-version <volume-api-ver>]
[--os-cacert <ca-certificate>] [--retries <retries>]
<subcommand> ...
```

Subcommands

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| probe-create | Create probe port - create port and interface within a network namespace. |
| probe-list | List all probes. |
| probe-clear | Clear all probes. |
| probe-delete | Delete probe - delete port then delete the namespace. |
| probe-exec | Execute commands in the namespace of the probe. |
| ping-all | ping-all is all-in-one command to ping all fixed IP's in a specified network. |

neutron-debug optional arguments

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| -version | Show version number and exit. |
| -v, -verbose, -debug | Increase verbosity of output and show tracebacks on errors. Can be repeated. |

| | |
|--|--|
| -q, --quiet | Suppress output except warnings and errors |
| -h, --help | Show this help message and exit |
| --os-auth-strategy <auth-strategy> | Authentication strategy (Env: OS_AUTH_STRATEGY, default keystone). For now, any other value will disable the authentication |
| --os-auth-url <auth-url> | Authentication URL (Env: OS_AUTH_URL) |
| --os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name> | Authentication tenant name (Env: OS_TENANT_NAME) |
| --os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id> | Authentication tenant name (Env: OS_TENANT_ID) |
| --os-username <auth-username> | Authentication username (Env: OS_USERNAME) |
| --os-password <auth-password> | Authentication password (Env: OS_PASSWORD) |
| --os-region-name <auth-region-name> | Authentication region name (Env: OS_REGION_NAME) |
| --os-token <token> | Defaults to env[OS_TOKEN] |
| --endpoint-type <endpoint-type> | Defaults to env[OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE] or public URL. |
| --os-url <url> | Defaults to env[OS_URL] |
| --os-cacert <ca-certificate> | Specify a CA bundle file to use in verifying a TLS (https) server certificate. Defaults to env[OS_CACERT] |
| --insecure | Explicitly allow neutron-debug to perform "insecure" SSL (https) requests. The server's certificate will not be verified against any certificate authorities. This option should be used with caution. |
| --config-file CONFIG_FILE | Config file for interface driver (You may also use l3_agent.ini) |

neutron-debug probe-create command

```
usage: neutron-debug probe-create NET
```

Create probe port - create port and interface, then place it into the created network namespace.

Positional arguments

NET ID ID of the network in which the probe will be created.

neutron-debug probe-list command

```
usage: neutron-debug probe-list
```

List probes.

neutron-debug probe-clear command

```
usage: neutron-debug probe-clear
```

Clear all probes.

neutron-debug probe-delete command

```
usage: neutron-debug probe-delete <port-id>
```

Remove a probe.

Positional arguments

<port-id> ID of the probe to delete.

neutron-debug probe-exec command

```
usage: neutron-debug probe-exec <port-id> <command>
```

Execute commands in the namespace of the probe

neutron-debug ping-all command

```
usage: neutron-debug ping-all <port-id> --timeout <number>
```

All-in-one command to ping all fixed IP's in a specified network.

Positional arguments

<port-id> ID of the port to use.

Optional arguments

-timeout <timeout in seconds> Optional ping timeout.

neutron-debug example

```
usage: neutron-debug create-probe < NET_ID>
```

Create a probe namespace within the network identified by NET_ID. The namespace will have the name of qprobe-<UUID of the probe port>

**Note**

For the following examples to function, the security group rules may need to be modified to allow the SSH (TCP port 22) or ping (ICMP) traffic into network.

```
usage: neutron-debug probe-exec <probe ID> "ssh <IP of instance>"
```

SSH to an instance within the network.

```
usage: neutron-debug ping-all <network ID> "
```

Ping all instances on this network to verify they are responding.

```
usage: neutron-debug probe-exec <probe_ID> dhcping <VM_MAC address> -s <IP of DHCP server> "
```

Ping the DHCP server for this network using dhcping to verify it is working.

9. Object Storage command-line client

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| swift usage | 205 |
| swift examples | 205 |
| swift optional arguments | 206 |
| swift delete command | 207 |
| swift download command | 207 |
| swift list command | 208 |
| swift post command | 209 |
| swift stat command | 209 |
| swift upload command | 210 |

The **swift** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the OpenStack Object Storage API and its extensions. This chapter documents **swift** version 2.0.3.

For help on a specific **swift** command, enter:

```
$ swift help COMMAND
```

swift usage

```
[--debug] [--info] [--quiet] [--auth <auth_url>]
[--auth-version <auth_version>] [--user <username>]
[--key <api_key>] [--retries <num_retries>]
[--os-username <auth-user-name>] [--os-password <auth-password>]
[--os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id>]
[--os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name>]
[--os-auth-url <auth-url>] [--os-auth-token <auth-token>]
[--os-storage-url <storage-url>] [--os-region-name <region-name>]
[--os-service-type <service-type>]
[--os-endpoint-type <endpoint-type>]
[--os-cacert <ca-certificate>] [--insecure]
[--no-ssl-compression]
<subcommand> ...
```

Subcommands

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| delete | Delete a container or objects within a container |
| download | Download objects from containers |
| list | Lists the containers for the account or the objects for a container |
| post | Updates meta information for the account, container, or object; creates containers if not present |
| stat | Displays information for the account, container, or object |
| upload | Uploads files or directories to the given container |
| capabilities | List cluster capabilities |

swift examples

```
swift -A https://auth.api.rackspacecloud.com/v1.0 -U user -K api_key stat -v
```

```
swift --os-auth-url https://api.example.com/v2.0 --os-tenant-name tenant \  
--os-username user --os-password password list  
swift --os-auth-token 6ee5eb33efad4e45ab46806eac010566 \  
--os-storage-url https://10.1.5.2:8080/v1/AUTH_ced809b6a4baea7aeab61a \  
list  
swift list --lh
```

swift optional arguments

| | |
|--|---|
| -version | show program's version number and exit |
| -h, -help | show this help message and exit |
| -s, -snet | Use SERVICENET internal network |
| -v, -verbose | Print more info |
| -debug | Show the curl commands and results of all http queries regardless of result status. |
| -info | Show the curl commands and results of all http queries which return an error. |
| -q, -quiet | Suppress status output |
| -A AUTH, -auth=AUTH URL | for obtaining an auth token |
| -V AUTH_VERSION, -auth-version=AUTH_VERSION | Specify a version for authentication. Defaults to 1.0. |
| -U USER, -user=USER | User name for obtaining an auth token. |
| -K KEY, -key=KEY | Key for obtaining an auth token. |
| -R RETRIES, -retries=RETRIES | The number of times to retry a failed connection. |
| -os-username=<auth-user-name> | OpenStack username. Defaults to <code>env[OS_USERNAME]</code> . |
| -os-password=<auth-password> | OpenStack password. Defaults to <code>env[OS_PASSWORD]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-id=<auth-tenant-id> | OpenStack tenant ID. Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_ID]</code> |
| -os-tenant-name=<auth-tenant-name> | OpenStack tenant name. Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-auth-url=<auth-url> | OpenStack auth URL. Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_URL]</code> . |
| -os-auth-token=<auth-token> | OpenStack token. Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_TOKEN]</code> . Used with <code>-os-storage-url</code> to bypass the usual username/password authentication. |
| -os-storage-url=<storage-url> | OpenStack storage URL. Defaults to <code>env[OS_STORAGE_URL]</code> . Overrides the storage url |

| | |
|--|---|
| | returned during auth. Will bypass authentication when used with <code>-os-auth-token</code> . |
| <code>-os-region-name=<region-name></code> | OpenStack region name. Defaults to <code>env[OS_REGION_NAME]</code> |
| <code>-os-service-type=<service-type></code> | OpenStack Service type. Defaults to <code>env[OS_SERVICE_TYPE]</code> |
| <code>-os-endpoint-type=<endpoint-type></code> | OpenStack Endpoint type. Defaults to <code>env[OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE]</code> |
| <code>-os-cacert=<ca-certificate></code> | Specify a CA bundle file to use in verifying a TLS (https) server certificate. Defaults to <code>env[OS_CACERT]</code> |
| <code>-insecure</code> | Allow swiftclient to access servers without having to verify the SSL certificate. Defaults to <code>env[SWIFTCLIENT_INSECURE]</code> (set to 'true' to enable). |
| <code>-no-ssl-compression</code> | This option is deprecated and not used anymore. SSL compression should be disabled by default by the system SSL library |

swift delete command

```
Usage: Delete a container or objects within a container
```

Positional arguments

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <code><container></code> | Name of container to delete from |
| <code>[object]</code> | Name of object to delete. Specify multiple times for multiple objects |

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| <code>-all</code> | Delete all containers and objects |
| <code>-leave-segments</code> | Do not delete segments of manifest objects |
| <code>-object-threads <threads></code> | Number of threads to use for deleting objects. Default is 10 |
| <code>-container-threads <threads></code> | Number of threads to use for deleting containers. Default is 10 |

swift download command

```
Usage: Download objects from containers
```

Positional arguments

- <container>** Name of container to download from. To download a whole account, omit this and specify `-all`.
- [object]** Name of object to download. Specify multiple times for multiple objects. Omit this to download all objects from the container.

Optional arguments

- all** Indicates that you really want to download everything in the account
- marker** Marker to use when starting a container or account download
- prefix <prefix>** Only download items beginning with <prefix>
- output <out_file>** For a single file download, stream the output to <out_file>. Specifying "-" as <out_file> will redirect to stdout
- object-threads <threads>** Number of threads to use for downloading objects. Default is 10
- container-threads <threads>** Number of threads to use for downloading containers. Default is 10
- no-download** Perform download(s), but don't actually write anything to disk
- header <header_name:header_value>** Adds a customized request header to the query, like "Range" or "If-Match". This argument is repeatable. Example `-header "content-type:text/plain"`
- skip-identical** Skip downloading files that are identical on both sides

swift list command

```
Usage: Lists the containers for the account or the objects for a container
```

Positional arguments

- [container]** Name of container to list object in

Optional arguments

- long** Long listing format, similar to `ls -l`
- lh** Report sizes in human readable format similar to `ls -lh`
- totals** Used with `-l` or `-lh`, only report totals

- prefix** Only list items beginning with the prefix
- delimiter** Roll up items with the given delimiter. For containers only. See OpenStack Swift API documentation for what this means.

swift post command

Usage: Updates meta information for the account, container, or object.
If the container is not found, it will be created automatically.

Positional arguments

- [container]** Name of container to post to
- [object]** Name of object to post. Specify multiple times for multiple objects

Optional arguments

- read-acl <acl>** Read ACL for containers. Quick summary of ACL syntax: .r:*, .r:-example.com, .r:www.example.com, account1, account2:user2
- write-acl <acl>** Write ACL for containers. Quick summary of ACL syntax: account1 account2:user2
- sync-to <sync-to>** Sync To for containers, for multi-cluster replication
- sync-key <sync-key>** Sync Key for containers, for multi-cluster replication
- meta <name:value>** Sets a meta data item. This option may be repeated. Example: -m Color:Blue -m Size:Large
- header <header>** Set request headers. This option may be repeated. Example -H "content-type:text/plain"

swift stat command

Usage: Displays information for the account, container, or object

Positional arguments

- [container]** Name of container to stat from
- [object]** Name of object to stat. Specify multiple times for multiple objects

Optional arguments

- lh** Report sizes in human readable format similar to ls -lh

swift upload command

Usage: Uploads specified files and directories to the given container

Positional arguments

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <container> | Name of container to upload to |
| <file_or_directory> | Name of file or directory to upload. Specify multiple times for multiple uploads |

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -changed | Only upload files that have changed since the last upload |
| -skip-identical | Skip uploading files that are identical on both sides |
| -segment-size <size> | Upload files in segments no larger than <size> and then create a "manifest" file that will download all the segments as if it were the original file |
| -segment-container <container> | Upload the segments into the specified container. If not specified, the segments will be uploaded to a <container>_segments container so as to not pollute the main <container> listings. |
| -leave-segments | Indicates that you want the older segments of manifest objects left alone (in the case of overwrites) |
| -object-threads <threads> | Number of threads to use for uploading full objects. Default is 10. |
| -segment-threads <threads> | Number of threads to use for uploading object segments. Default is 10. |
| -header <header> | Set request headers with the syntax header:value. This option may be repeated. Example -H "content-type:text/plain". |
| -use-slo | When used in conjunction with -segment-size will create a Static Large Object instead of the default Dynamic Large Object. |
| -object-name <object-name> | Upload file and name object to <object-name> or upload dir and use <object-name> as object prefix instead of folder name |

10. Orchestration command-line client

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| heat usage | 211 |
| heat optional arguments | 213 |
| heat action-resume command | 214 |
| heat action-suspend command | 214 |
| heat build-info command | 214 |
| heat event-list command | 214 |
| heat event-show command | 215 |
| heat output-list command | 215 |
| heat output-show command | 215 |
| heat resource-list command | 215 |
| heat resource-metadata command | 216 |
| heat resource-show command | 216 |
| heat resource-signal command | 216 |
| heat resource-template command | 217 |
| heat resource-type-list command | 217 |
| heat resource-type-show command | 217 |
| heat stack-abandon command | 217 |
| heat stack-adopt command | 217 |
| heat stack-create command | 218 |
| heat stack-delete command | 219 |
| heat stack-list command | 219 |
| heat stack-preview command | 219 |
| heat stack-show command | 220 |
| heat stack-update command | 220 |
| heat template-show command | 221 |
| heat template-validate command | 221 |

The **heat** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the Orchestration API and its extensions. This chapter documents **heat** version 0.2.9.

For help on a specific **heat** command, enter:

```
$ heat help COMMAND
```

heat usage

```
usage: heat [--version] [-d] [-v] [-k] [--cert-file CERT_FILE]
           [--key-file KEY_FILE] [--ca-file CA_FILE]
           [--api-timeout API_TIMEOUT] [--os-username OS_USERNAME]
           [--os-password OS_PASSWORD] [--os-tenant-id OS_TENANT_ID]
           [--os-tenant-name OS_TENANT_NAME] [--os-auth-url OS_AUTH_URL]
           [--os-region-name OS_REGION_NAME] [--os-auth-token OS_AUTH_TOKEN]
           [--os-no-client-auth] [--heat-url HEAT_URL]
           [--heat-api-version HEAT_API_VERSION]
           [--os-service-type OS_SERVICE_TYPE]
           [--os-endpoint-type OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE] [--include-password]
           <subcommand> ...
```

Subcommands

action-resume Resume the stack.

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| action-suspend | Suspend the stack. |
| build-info | Retrieve build information. |
| create | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use stack-create instead. |
| delete | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use stack-delete instead. |
| describe | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use stack-show instead. |
| event | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use event-show instead. |
| event-list | List events for a stack. |
| event-show | Describe the event. |
| gettemplate | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use template-show instead. |
| list | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use stack-list instead. |
| output-list | Show available outputs. |
| output-show | Show a specific stack output. |
| resource | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use resource-show instead. |
| resource-list | Show list of resources belonging to a stack. |
| resource-metadata | List resource metadata. |
| resource-show | Describe the resource. |
| resource-signal | Send a signal to a resource. |
| resource-template | Generate a template based on a resource. |
| resource-type-list | List the available resource types. |
| resource-type-show | Show the resource type. |
| stack-abandon | Abandon the stack. |
| stack-adopt | Adopt a stack. |
| stack-create | Create the stack. |
| stack-delete | Delete the stack(s). |
| stack-list | List the user's stacks. |
| stack-preview | Preview the stack. |
| stack-show | Describe the stack. |
| stack-update | Update the stack. |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| template-show | Get the template for the specified stack. |
| template-validate | Validate a template with parameters. |
| update | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use stack-update instead. |
| validate | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use template-validate instead. |
| bash-completion | Prints all of the commands and options to stdout. |
| help | Display help about this program or one of its subcommands. |

heat optional arguments

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| -version | Shows the client version and exits. |
| -d, -debug | Defaults to <code>env[HEATCLIENT_DEBUG]</code> . |
| -v, -verbose | Print more verbose output. |
| -k, -insecure | Explicitly allow the client to perform "insecure" SSL (https) requests. The server's certificate will not be verified against any certificate authorities. This option should be used with caution. |
| -cert-file CERT_FILE | Path of certificate file to use in SSL connection. This file can optionally be prepended with the private key. |
| -key-file KEY_FILE | Path of client key to use in SSL connection. This option is not necessary if your key is prepended to your cert file. |
| -ca-file CA_FILE | Path of CA SSL certificate(s) used to verify the remote server's certificate. Without this option the client looks for the default system CA certificates. |
| -api-timeout API_TIMEOUT | Number of seconds to wait for an API response, defaults to system socket timeout |
| -os-username OS_USERNAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_USERNAME]</code> . |
| -os-password OS_PASSWORD | Defaults to <code>env[OS_PASSWORD]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-id OS_TENANT_ID | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_ID]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-name OS_TENANT_NAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-auth-url OS_AUTH_URL | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_URL]</code> . |
| -os-region-name OS_REGION_NAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_REGION_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-auth-token OS_AUTH_TOKEN | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_TOKEN]</code> . |

| | |
|---|--|
| -os-no-client-auth | Do not contact keystone for a token. Defaults to <code>env[OS_NO_CLIENT_AUTH]</code> . |
| -heat-url HEAT_URL | Defaults to <code>env[HEAT_URL]</code> . |
| -heat-api-version HEAT_API_VERSION | Defaults to <code>env[HEAT_API_VERSION]</code> or 1. |
| -os-service-type OS_SERVICE_TYPE | Defaults to <code>env[OS_SERVICE_TYPE]</code> . |
| -os-endpoint-type OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE | Defaults to <code>env[OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE]</code> . |
| -include-password | Send os-username and os-password to heat. |

heat action-resume command

```
usage: heat action-resume <NAME or ID>
```

Resume the stack.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to resume.

heat action-suspend command

```
usage: heat action-suspend <NAME or ID>
```

Suspend the stack.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to suspend.

heat build-info command

```
usage: heat build-info
```

Retrieve build information.

heat event-list command

```
usage: heat event-list [-r <RESOURCE>] <NAME or ID>
```

List events for a stack.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to show the events for.

Optional arguments

-r <RESOURCE>, --resource <RESOURCE> Name of the resource to filter events by.

heat event-show command

```
usage: heat event-show <NAME or ID> <RESOURCE> <EVENT>
```

Describe the event.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to show the events for.

<RESOURCE> Name of the resource the event belongs to.

<EVENT> ID of event to display details for.

heat output-list command

```
usage: heat output-list <NAME or ID>
```

Show available outputs.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to query.

heat output-show command

```
usage: heat output-show <NAME or ID> <OUTPUT NAME>
```

Show a specific stack output.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to query.

<OUTPUT NAME> Name of an output to display.

heat resource-list command

```
usage: heat resource-list <NAME or ID>
```

Show list of resources belonging to a stack.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to show the resources for.

heat resource-metadata command

```
usage: heat resource-metadata <NAME or ID> <RESOURCE>
```

List resource metadata.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to show the resource metadata for.

<RESOURCE> Name of the resource to show the metadata for.

heat resource-show command

```
usage: heat resource-show <NAME or ID> <RESOURCE>
```

Describe the resource.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to show the resource for.

<RESOURCE> Name of the resource to show the details for.

heat resource-signal command

```
usage: heat resource-signal [-D <DATA>] [-f <FILE>] <NAME or ID> <RESOURCE>
```

Send a signal to a resource.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack the resource belongs to.

<RESOURCE> Name of the resource to signal.

Optional arguments

-D <DATA>, -data <DATA> JSON Data to send to the signal handler.

-f <FILE>, -data-file <FILE> File containing JSON data to send to the signal handler.

heat resource-template command

```
usage: heat resource-template [-F <FORMAT>] <RESOURCE>
```

Generate a template based on a resource.

Positional arguments

<RESOURCE> Name of the resource to generate a template for.

Optional arguments

-F <FORMAT>, -format <FORMAT> The template output format, one of: yaml, json.

heat resource-type-list command

```
usage: heat resource-type-list
```

List the available resource types.

heat resource-type-show command

```
usage: heat resource-type-show <RESOURCE_TYPE>
```

Show the resource type.

Positional arguments

<RESOURCE_TYPE> Resource type to get the details for.

heat stack-abandon command

```
usage: heat stack-abandon <NAME or ID>
```

Abandon the stack.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to abandon.

heat stack-adopt command

```
usage: heat stack-adopt [-f <FILE>] [-e <FILE or URL>] [-u <URL>] [-o <URL>]
                        [-c <TIMEOUT>] [-t <TIMEOUT>] [-a <FILE or URL>] [-r]
                        [-P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>]
                        <STACK_NAME>
```

Adopt a stack.

Positional arguments

<STACK_NAME> Name of the stack to adopt.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| -f <FILE>, --template-file <FILE> | Path to the template. |
| -e <FILE or URL>, --environment-file <FILE or URL> | Path to the environment. |
| -u <URL>, --template-url <URL> | URL of template. |
| -o <URL>, --template-object <URL> | URL to retrieve template object (e.g from swift). |
| -c <TIMEOUT>, --create-timeout <TIMEOUT> | Stack creation timeout in minutes. <i>DEPRECATED</i> use <code>--timeout</code> instead. |
| -t <TIMEOUT>, --timeout <TIMEOUT> | Stack creation timeout in minutes. |
| -a <FILE or URL>, --adopt-file <FILE or URL> | Path to adopt stack data file. |
| -r, --enable-rollback | Enable rollback on create/update failure. |
| -P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>, --parameters <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...> | Parameter values used to create the stack. This can be specified multiple times, or once with parameters separated by a semicolon. |

heat stack-create command

```
usage: heat stack-create [-f <FILE>] [-e <FILE or URL>] [-u <URL>] [-o <URL>]
                        [-c <TIMEOUT>] [-t <TIMEOUT>] [-r]
                        [-P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>]
                        <STACK_NAME>
```

Create the stack.

Positional arguments

<STACK_NAME> Name of the stack to create.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| -f <FILE>, --template-file <FILE> | Path to the template. |
| -e <FILE or URL>, --environment-file <FILE or URL> | Path to the environment. |

| | |
|---|--|
| -u <URL>, --template-url <URL> | URL of template. |
| -o <URL>, --template-object <URL> | URL to retrieve template object (e.g. from swift). |
| -c <TIMEOUT>, --create-timeout <TIMEOUT> | Stack creation timeout in minutes. <i>DEPRECATED</i> use <code>--timeout</code> instead. |
| -t <TIMEOUT>, --timeout <TIMEOUT> | Stack creation timeout in minutes. |
| -r, --enable-rollback | Enable rollback on create/update failure. |
| -P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>, --parameters <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...> | Parameter values used to create the stack. This can be specified multiple times, or once with parameters separated by a semicolon. |

heat stack-delete command

```
usage: heat stack-delete <NAME or ID> [<NAME or ID> ...]
```

Delete the stack(s).

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack(s) to delete.

heat stack-list command

```
usage: heat stack-list [-f <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>] [-l <LIMIT>]
                    [-m <ID>]
```

List the user's stacks.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| -f <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>, --filters <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...> | Filter parameters to apply on returned stacks. This can be specified multiple times, or once with parameters separated by a semicolon. |
| -l <LIMIT>, --limit <LIMIT> | Limit the number of stacks returned. |
| -m <ID>, --marker <ID> | Only return stacks that appear after the given stack ID. |

heat stack-preview command

```
usage: heat stack-preview [-f <FILE>] [-e <FILE or URL>] [-u <URL>] [-o <URL>]
                        [-c <TIMEOUT>] [-r]
                        [-P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>]
```

```
<STACK_NAME>
```

Preview the stack.

Positional arguments

<STACK_NAME> Name of the stack to preview.

Optional arguments

-f <FILE>, --template-file <FILE> Path to the template.

-e <FILE or URL>, --environment-file <FILE or URL> Path to the environment.

-u <URL>, --template-url <URL> URL of template.

-o <URL>, --template-object <URL> URL to retrieve template object (e.g from swift)

-c <TIMEOUT>, --create-timeout <TIMEOUT> Stack timeout in minutes. Default: 60

-r, --enable-rollback Enable rollback on failure

-P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>, --parameters <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...> Parameter values used to preview the stack. This can be specified multiple times, or once with parameters separated by semicolon.

heat stack-show command

```
usage: heat stack-show <NAME or ID>
```

Describe the stack.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to describe.

heat stack-update command

```
usage: heat stack-update [-f <FILE>] [-e <FILE or URL>] [-u <URL>] [-o <URL>]
                        [-t <TIMEOUT>] [-P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>]
                        <NAME or ID>
```

Update the stack.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to update.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| -f <FILE>, --template-file <FILE> | Path to the template. |
| -e <FILE or URL>, --environment-file <FILE or URL> | Path to the environment. |
| -u <URL>, --template-url <URL> | URL of template. |
| -o <URL>, --template-object <URL> | URL to retrieve template object (e.g. from swift). |
| -t <TIMEOUT>, --timeout <TIMEOUT> | Stack update timeout in minutes. |
| -P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>, --parameters <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...> | Parameter values used to create the stack. This can be specified multiple times, or once with parameters separated by a semicolon. |

heat template-show command

```
usage: heat template-show <NAME or ID>
```

Get the template for the specified stack.

Positional arguments

<NAME or ID> Name or ID of stack to get the template for.

heat template-validate command

```
usage: heat template-validate [-u <URL>] [-f <FILE>] [-e <FILE or URL>]
                             [-o <URL>] [-P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>]
```

Validate a template with parameters.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -u <URL>, --template-url <URL> | URL of template. |
| -f <FILE>, --template-file <FILE> | Path to the template. |
| -e <FILE or URL>, --environment-file <FILE or URL> | Path to the environment. |
| -o <URL>, --template-object <URL> | URL to retrieve template object (e.g. from swift). |
| -P <KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...> | Parameter values to validate. This can be specified multiple times, or once with parameters separated by a semicolon. |

-parameters
<KEY1=VALUE1;KEY2=VALUE2...>

11. Telemetry command-line client

| | |
|---|-----|
| ceilometer usage | 223 |
| ceilometer optional arguments | 225 |
| ceilometer alarm-combination-create command | 226 |
| ceilometer alarm-combination-update command | 227 |
| ceilometer alarm-delete command | 228 |
| ceilometer alarm-history command | 228 |
| ceilometer alarm-list command | 229 |
| ceilometer alarm-show command | 229 |
| ceilometer alarm-state-get command | 229 |
| ceilometer alarm-state-set command | 229 |
| ceilometer alarm-threshold-create command | 230 |
| ceilometer alarm-threshold-update command | 231 |
| ceilometer alarm-update command | 233 |
| ceilometer event-list command | 234 |
| ceilometer event-show command | 235 |
| ceilometer event-type-list command | 235 |
| ceilometer meter-list command | 235 |
| ceilometer query-alarm-history command | 235 |
| ceilometer query-alarms command | 236 |
| ceilometer query-samples command | 236 |
| ceilometer resource-list command | 236 |
| ceilometer resource-show command | 237 |
| ceilometer sample-create command | 237 |
| ceilometer sample-list command | 237 |
| ceilometer statistics command | 238 |
| ceilometer trait-description-list command | 238 |
| ceilometer trait-list command | 238 |

The **ceilometer** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the Telemetry API and its extensions. This chapter documents **ceilometer** version 1.0.10.

For help on a specific **ceilometer** command, enter:

```
$ ceilometer help COMMAND
```

ceilometer usage

```
usage: ceilometer [--version] [-d] [-v] [-k] [--cert-file CERT_FILE]
  [--key-file KEY_FILE] [--os-cacert <ca-certificate-file>]
  [--ca-file OS_CACERT] [--timeout TIMEOUT]
  [--os-username OS_USERNAME] [--os-password OS_PASSWORD]
  [--os-tenant-id OS_TENANT_ID]
  [--os-tenant-name OS_TENANT_NAME]
  [--os-auth-url OS_AUTH_URL]
  [--os-region-name OS_REGION_NAME]
  [--os-auth-token OS_AUTH_TOKEN]
  [--ceilometer-url CEILOMETER_URL]
  [--ceilometer-api-version CEILOMETER_API_VERSION]
  [--os-service-type OS_SERVICE_TYPE]
  [--os-endpoint-type OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE]
```

<subcommand> . . .

Subcommands

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| alarm-combination-create | Create a new alarm based on state of other alarms. |
| alarm-combination-update | Update an existing alarm based on state of other alarms. |
| alarm-create | Create a new alarm (Deprecated). Use alarm-threshold-create instead. |
| alarm-delete | Delete an alarm. |
| alarm-history | Display the change history of an alarm. |
| alarm-list | List the user's alarms. |
| alarm-show | Show an alarm. |
| alarm-state-get | Get the state of an alarm. |
| alarm-state-set | Set the state of an alarm. |
| alarm-threshold-create | Create a new alarm based on computed statistics. |
| alarm-threshold-update | Update an existing alarm based on computed statistics. |
| alarm-update | Update an existing alarm (Deprecated). |
| event-list | List events. |
| event-show | Show a particular event. |
| event-type-list | List event types. |
| meter-list | List the user's meters. |
| query-alarm-history | Query Alarm History. |
| query-alarms | Query Alarms. |
| query-samples | Query samples. |
| resource-list | List the resources. |
| resource-show | Show the resource. |
| sample-create | Create a sample. |
| sample-list | List the samples for a meter. |
| statistics | List the statistics for a meter. |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| trait-description-list | List trait info for an event type. |
| trait-list | List trait all traits with name <trait_name> for Event Type |
| bash-completion | Prints all of the commands and options to stdout. |
| help | Display help about this program or one of its subcommands. |

ceilometer optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -version | show program's version number and exit |
| -d, -debug | Defaults to <code>env[CEILOMETERCLIENT_DEBUG]</code> . |
| -v, -verbose | Print more verbose output. |
| -k, -insecure | Explicitly allow ceilometerclient to perform "insecure" SSL (https) requests. The server's certificate will not be verified against any certificate authorities. This option should be used with caution. |
| -cert-file CERT_FILE | Path of certificate file to use in SSL connection. This file can optionally be prepended with the private key. |
| -key-file KEY_FILE | Path of client key to use in SSL connection. This option is not necessary if your key is prepended to your cert file. |
| -os-cacert <ca-certificate-file> | Path of CA TLS certificate(s) used to verify the remote server's certificate. Without this option ceilometer looks for the default system CA certificates. |
| -ca-file OS_CACERT | <i>DEPRECATED!</i> Use <code>-os-cacert</code> . |
| -timeout TIMEOUT | Number of seconds to wait for a response. |
| -os-username OS_USERNAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_USERNAME]</code> . |
| -os-password OS_PASSWORD | Defaults to <code>env[OS_PASSWORD]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-id OS_TENANT_ID | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_ID]</code> . |
| -os-tenant-name OS_TENANT_NAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_TENANT_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-auth-url OS_AUTH_URL | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_URL]</code> . |
| -os-region-name OS_REGION_NAME | Defaults to <code>env[OS_REGION_NAME]</code> . |
| -os-auth-token OS_AUTH_TOKEN | Defaults to <code>env[OS_AUTH_TOKEN]</code> . |

| | |
|---|---|
| -ceilometer-url CEILOMETER_URL | Defaults to env[CEILOMETER_URL]. |
| -ceilometer-api-version CEILOMETER_API_VERSION | Defaults to env[CEILOMETER_API_VERSION] or 2. |
| -os-service-type OS_SERVICE_TYPE | Defaults to env[OS_SERVICE_TYPE]. |
| -os-endpoint-type OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE | Defaults to env[OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE]. |

ceilometer alarm-combination-create command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-combination-create --name <NAME>
      [--project-id <PROJECT_ID>]
      [--user-id <USER_ID>]
      [--description <DESCRIPTION>]
      [--state <STATE>]
      [--enabled {True|False}]
      [--alarm-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--ok-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--insufficient-data-action
      <Webhook URL>]
      [--time-constraint <Time
      Constraint>]
      --alarm_ids <ALARM_IDS>
      [--operator <OPERATOR>]
      [--repeat-actions {True|False}]
```

Create a new alarm based on state of other alarms.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| -name <NAME> | Name of the alarm (must be unique per tenant). Required. |
| -project-id <PROJECT_ID> | Tenant to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -user-id <USER_ID> | User to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -description <DESCRIPTION> | Free text description of the alarm. |
| -state <STATE> | State of the alarm, one of: ['ok', 'alarm', 'insufficient_data'] |
| -enabled {True False} | True if alarm evaluation/actioning is enabled. |
| -alarm-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to alarm. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -ok-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to OK. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |

| | |
|--|---|
| -insufficient-data-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to insufficient_data. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -time-constraint <Time Constraint> | Only evaluate the alarm if the time at evaluation is within this time constraint. Start point(s) of the constraint are specified with a cron expression , whereas its duration is given in seconds. Can be specified multiple times for multiple time constraints, format is: name=<CONSTRAINT_NAME>;start=<CRON>;duration=<SECONDS>;[description=<DESCRIPTION>;[timezone=<IANA Timezone>]] Defaults to None. |
| -alarm_ids <ALARM IDS> | List of alarm ids. Required. |
| -operator <OPERATOR> | Operator to compare with, one of: ['and', 'or']. |
| -repeat-actions {True False} | True if actions should be repeatedly notified while alarm remains in target state. Defaults to False. |

ceilometer alarm-combination-update command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-combination-update -a <ALARM_ID> [--name <NAME>]
      [--project-id <PROJECT_ID>]
      [--user-id <USER_ID>]
      [--description <DESCRIPTION>]
      [--state <STATE>]
      [--enabled {True|False}]
      [--alarm-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--ok-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--insufficient-data-action
<Webhook URL>]
      [--time-constraint <Time
Constraint>]
      [--remove-time-constraint
<Constraint names>]
      [--alarm_ids <ALARM IDS>]
      [--operator <OPERATOR>]
      [--repeat-actions {True|False}]
```

Update an existing alarm based on state of other alarms.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|--|
| -a <ALARM_ID> , -alarm_id <ALARM_ID> | ID of the alarm to update. Required. |
| -name <NAME> | Name of the alarm (must be unique per tenant). |
| -project-id <PROJECT_ID> | Tenant to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -user-id <USER_ID> | User to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |

| | |
|---|---|
| -description <DESCRIPTION> | Free text description of the alarm. |
| -state <STATE> | State of the alarm, one of: ['ok', 'alarm', 'insufficient_data'] |
| -enabled {True False} | True if alarm evaluation/actioning is enabled. |
| -alarm-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to alarm. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -ok-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to OK. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -insufficient-data-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to insufficient_data. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -time-constraint <Time Constraint> | Only evaluate the alarm if the time at evaluation is within this time constraint. Start point(s) of the constraint are specified with a cron expression , whereas its duration is given in seconds. Can be specified multiple times for multiple time constraints, format is: name=<CONSTRAINT_NAME>;start=<CRON>;duration=<SECONDS>;[description=<DESCRIPTION>;[timezone=<IANA Timezone>]] Defaults to None. |
| -remove-time-constraint <Constraint names> | Name or list of names of the time constraints to remove. |
| -alarm_ids <ALARM IDS> | List of alarm id. |
| -operator <OPERATOR> | Operator to compare with, one of: ['and', 'or']. |
| -repeat-actions {True False} | True if actions should be repeatedly notified while alarm remains in target state. |

ceilometer alarm-delete command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-delete -a <ALARM_ID>
```

Delete an alarm.

Optional arguments

-a <ALARM_ID>, **-alarm_id <ALARM_ID>** ID of the alarm to delete. Required.

ceilometer alarm-history command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-history -a <ALARM_ID> [-q <QUERY>]
```

Display the change history of an alarm.

Optional arguments

- a <ALARM_ID>, --alarm_id <ALARM_ID>** ID of the alarm for which history is shown. Required.
- q <QUERY>, --query <QUERY>** key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float, or boolean.

ceilometer alarm-list command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-list [-q <QUERY>]
```

List the user's alarms.

Optional arguments

- q <QUERY>, --query <QUERY>** key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float, or boolean.

ceilometer alarm-show command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-show -a <ALARM_ID>
```

Show an alarm.

Optional arguments

- a <ALARM_ID>, --alarm_id <ALARM_ID>** ID of the alarm to show. Required.

ceilometer alarm-state-get command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-state-get -a <ALARM_ID>
```

Get the state of an alarm.

Optional arguments

- a <ALARM_ID>, --alarm_id <ALARM_ID>** ID of the alarm state to show. Required.

ceilometer alarm-state-set command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-state-set -a <ALARM_ID> --state <STATE>
```

Set the state of an alarm.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|---|
| -a <ALARM_ID>, -alarm_id <ALARM_ID> | ID of the alarm state to set. Required. |
| -state <STATE> | State of the alarm, one of: ['ok', 'alarm', 'insufficient_data']. Required. |

ceilometer alarm-threshold-create command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-threshold-create --name <NAME>
      [--project-id <PROJECT_ID>]
      [--user-id <USER_ID>]
      [--description <DESCRIPTION>]
      [--state <STATE>]
      [--enabled {True|False}]
      [--alarm-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--ok-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--insufficient-data-action <Webhook
URL>]
      [--time-constraint <Time Constraint>]
      -m <METRIC> [--period <PERIOD>]
      [--evaluation-periods <COUNT>]
      [--statistic <STATISTIC>]
      [--comparison-operator <OPERATOR>]
      --threshold <THRESHOLD> [-q <QUERY>]
      [--repeat-actions {True|False}]
```

Create a new alarm based on computed statistics.

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| -name <NAME> | Name of the alarm (must be unique per tenant). Required. |
| -project-id <PROJECT_ID> | Tenant to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -user-id <USER_ID> | User to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -description <DESCRIPTION> | Free text description of the alarm. |
| -state <STATE> | State of the alarm, one of: ['ok', 'alarm', 'insufficient_data'] |
| -enabled {True False} | True if alarm evaluation/actioning is enabled. |
| -alarm-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to alarm. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |

| | |
|--|---|
| -ok-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to OK. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -insufficient-data-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to insufficient_data. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -time-constraint <Time Constraint> | Only evaluate the alarm if the time at evaluation is within this time constraint. Start point(s) of the constraint are specified with a cron expression , whereas its duration is given in seconds. Can be specified multiple times for multiple time constraints, format is: name=<CONSTRAINT_NAME>;start=<CRON>;duration=<SECONDS>;[description=<DESCRIPTION>;[timezone=<IANA Timezone>]] Defaults to None. |
| -m <METRIC>, -meter-name <METRIC> | Metric to evaluate against. Required. |
| -period <PERIOD> | Length of each period (seconds) to evaluate over. |
| -evaluation-periods <COUNT> | Number of periods to evaluate over. |
| -statistic <STATISTIC> | Statistic to evaluate, one of: ['max', 'min', 'avg', 'sum', 'count']. |
| -comparison-operator <OPERATOR> | Operator to compare with, one of: ['lt', 'le', 'eq', 'ne', 'ge', 'gt']. |
| -threshold <THRESHOLD> | Threshold to evaluate against. Required. |
| -q <QUERY>, -query <QUERY> | key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float, or boolean. |
| -repeat-actions {True False} | True if actions should be repeatedly notified while alarm remains in target state. Defaults to False. |

ceilometer alarm-threshold-update command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-threshold-update -a <ALARM_ID> [--name <NAME>]
                                         [--project-id <PROJECT_ID>]
                                         [--user-id <USER_ID>]
                                         [--description <DESCRIPTION>]
                                         [--state <STATE>]
                                         [--enabled {True|False}]
                                         [--alarm-action <Webhook URL>]
                                         [--ok-action <Webhook URL>]
                                         [--insufficient-data-action <Webhook
URL>]
                                         [--time-constraint <Time Constraint>]
                                         [--remove-time-constraint <Constraint
names>]
                                         [-m <METRIC>] [--period <PERIOD>]
                                         [--evaluation-periods <COUNT>]
```

```

[--statistic <STATISTIC>]
[--comparison-operator <OPERATOR>]
[--threshold <THRESHOLD>]
[-q <QUERY>]
[--repeat-actions {True|False}]

```

Update an existing alarm based on computed statistics.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -a <ALARM_ID>, -alarm_id <ALARM_ID> | ID of the alarm to update. Required. |
| -name <NAME> | Name of the alarm (must be unique per tenant). |
| -project-id <PROJECT_ID> | Tenant to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -user-id <USER_ID> | User to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -description <DESCRIPTION> | Free text description of the alarm. |
| -state <STATE> | State of the alarm, one of: ['ok', 'alarm', 'insufficient_data'] |
| -enabled {True False} | True if alarm evaluation/actioning is enabled. |
| -alarm-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to alarm. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -ok-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to OK. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -insufficient-data-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to insufficient_data. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -time-constraint <Time Constraint> | Only evaluate the alarm if the time at evaluation is within this time constraint. Start point(s) of the constraint are specified with a cron expression , whereas its duration is given in seconds. Can be specified multiple times for multiple time constraints, format is: name=<CONSTRAINT_NAME>;start=<CRON>;duration=<SECONDS>;[description=<DESCRIPTION>;[timezone=<IANA Timezone>]] Defaults to None. |
| -remove-time-constraint <Constraint names> | Name or list of names of the time constraints to remove. |
| -m <METRIC>, -meter-name <METRIC> | Metric to evaluate against. |

| | |
|---|---|
| -period <PERIOD> | Length of each period (seconds) to evaluate over. |
| -evaluation-periods <COUNT> | Number of periods to evaluate over. |
| -statistic <STATISTIC> | Statistic to evaluate, one of: ['max', 'min', 'avg', 'sum', 'count']. |
| -comparison-operator <OPERATOR> | Operator to compare with, one of: ['lt', 'le', 'eq', 'ne', 'ge', 'gt']. |
| -threshold <THRESHOLD> | Threshold to evaluate against. |
| -q <QUERY>, -query <QUERY> | key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float, or boolean. |
| -repeat-actions {True False} | True if actions should be repeatedly notified while alarm remains in target state. |

ceilometer alarm-update command

```
usage: ceilometer alarm-update -a <ALARM_ID> [--name <NAME>]
      [--project-id <PROJECT_ID>]
      [--user-id <USER_ID>]
      [--description <DESCRIPTION>] [--state <STATE>]
      [--enabled {True|False}]
      [--alarm-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--ok-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--insufficient-data-action <Webhook URL>]
      [--time-constraint <Time Constraint>]
      [--remove-time-constraint <Constraint names>]
      [--period <PERIOD>]
      [--evaluation-periods <COUNT>] [-m <METRIC>]
      [--statistic <STATISTIC>]
      [--comparison-operator <OPERATOR>]
      [--threshold <THRESHOLD>]
      [--matching-metadata <Matching Metadata>]
      [--repeat-actions {True|False}]
```

Update an existing alarm (Deprecated).

Optional arguments

| | |
|--|--|
| -a <ALARM_ID>, -alarm_id <ALARM_ID> | ID of the alarm to update. Required. |
| -name <NAME> | Name of the alarm (must be unique per tenant). |
| -project-id <PROJECT_ID> | Tenant to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -user-id <USER_ID> | User to associate with alarm (only settable by admin users). |
| -description <DESCRIPTION> | Free text description of the alarm. |

| | |
|---|---|
| -state <STATE> | State of the alarm, one of: ['ok', 'alarm', 'insufficient_data'] |
| -enabled {True False} | True if alarm evaluation/actioning is enabled. |
| -alarm-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to alarm. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -ok-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to OK. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -insufficient-data-action <Webhook URL> | URL to invoke when state transitions to insufficient_data. May be used multiple times. Defaults to None. |
| -time-constraint <Time Constraint> | Only evaluate the alarm if the time at evaluation is within this time constraint. Start point(s) of the constraint are specified with a cron expression , whereas its duration is given in seconds. Can be specified multiple times for multiple time constraints, format is: name=<CONSTRAINT_NAME>;start=<CRON>;duration=<SECONDS>;[description=<DESCRIPTION>;[timezone=<IANA Timezone>]] Defaults to None. |
| -remove-time-constraint <Constraint names> | Name or list of names of the time constraints to remove. |
| -period <PERIOD> | Length of each period (seconds) to evaluate over. |
| -evaluation-periods <COUNT> | Number of periods to evaluate over. |
| -m <METRIC>, -meter-name <METRIC> | Metric to evaluate against. |
| -statistic <STATISTIC> | Statistic to evaluate, one of: ['max', 'min', 'avg', 'sum', 'count'] |
| -comparison-operator <OPERATOR> | Operator to compare with, one of: ['lt', 'le', 'eq', 'ne', 'ge', 'gt']. |
| -threshold <THRESHOLD> | Threshold to evaluate against. |
| -matching-metadata <Matching Metadata> | A meter should match this resource metadata (key=value) additionally to the meter_name. Defaults to None. |
| -repeat-actions {True False} | True if actions should be repeatedly notified while alarm remains in target state. |

ceilometer event-list command

```
usage: ceilometer event-list [-q <QUERY>]
```

List events.

Optional arguments

-q <QUERY>, -query <QUERY> key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float or datetime.

ceilometer event-show command

```
usage: ceilometer event-show -m <message_id>
```

Show a particular event.

Optional arguments

-m <message_id>, -message_id <message_id> The id of the event. Should be a UUID Required.

ceilometer event-type-list command

```
usage: ceilometer event-type-list
```

List event types.

ceilometer meter-list command

```
usage: ceilometer meter-list [-q <QUERY>]
```

List the user's meters.

Optional arguments

-q <QUERY>, -query <QUERY> key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float, or boolean.

ceilometer query-alarm-history command

```
usage: ceilometer query-alarm-history [-f <FILTER>] [-o <ORDERBY>]
                                         [-l <LIMIT>]
```

Query Alarm History.

Optional arguments

-f <FILTER>, -filter <FILTER> {complex_op: [{simple_op: {field_name: value}}]} The complex_op is one of: ['and', 'or'], simple_op is one of: ['=', '!=', '<', '<=', '>', '>='].

| | |
|---|--|
| -o <ORDERBY>, -orderby <ORDERBY> | [[field_name: direction], {field_name: direction}] The direction is one of: ['asc', 'desc']. |
| -l <LIMIT>, -limit <LIMIT> | Maximum number of alarm history items to return. |

ceilometer query-alarms command

```
usage: ceilometer query-alarms [-f <FILTER>] [-o <ORDERBY>] [-l <LIMIT>]
```

Query Alarms.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -f <FILTER>, -filter <FILTER> | {complex_op: [{simple_op: {field_name: value}}]} The complex_op is one of: ['and', 'or'], simple_op is one of: ['=', '!=', '<', '<=', '>', '>=']. |
| -o <ORDERBY>, -orderby <ORDERBY> | [[field_name: direction], {field_name: direction}] The direction is one of: ['asc', 'desc']. |
| -l <LIMIT>, -limit <LIMIT> | Maximum number of alarms to return. |

ceilometer query-samples command

```
usage: ceilometer query-samples [-f <FILTER>] [-o <ORDERBY>] [-l <LIMIT>]
```

Query samples.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -f <FILTER>, -filter <FILTER> | {complex_op: [{simple_op: {field_name: value}}]} The complex_op is one of: ['and', 'or'], simple_op is one of: ['=', '!=', '<', '<=', '>', '>=']. |
| -o <ORDERBY>, -orderby <ORDERBY> | [[field_name: direction], {field_name: direction}] The direction is one of: ['asc', 'desc']. |
| -l <LIMIT>, -limit <LIMIT> | Maximum number of samples to return. |

ceilometer resource-list command

```
usage: ceilometer resource-list [-q <QUERY>]
```

List the resources.

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -q <QUERY>, -query <QUERY> | key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float, or boolean. |
|---|---|

ceilometer resource-show command

```
usage: ceilometer resource-show -r <RESOURCE_ID>
```

Show the resource.

Optional arguments

-r <RESOURCE_ID>, --resource_id <RESOURCE_ID> ID of the resource to show. Required.

ceilometer sample-create command

```
usage: ceilometer sample-create [--project-id <PROJECT_ID>]
                                [--user-id <USER_ID>] -r <RESOURCE_ID> -m
                                <METER_NAME> --meter-type <METER_TYPE>
                                --meter-unit <METER_UNIT> --sample-volume
                                <SAMPLE_VOLUME>
                                [--resource-metadata <RESOURCE_METADATA>]
                                [--timestamp <TIMESTAMP>]
```

Create a sample.

Optional arguments

--project-id <PROJECT_ID> Tenant to associate with sample (only settable by admin users).

--user-id <USER_ID> User to associate with sample (only settable by admin users).

-r <RESOURCE_ID>, --resource-id <RESOURCE_ID> ID of the resource. Required.

-m <METER_NAME>, --meter-name <METER_NAME> The meter name. Required.

--meter-type <METER_TYPE> The meter type. Required.

--meter-unit <METER_UNIT> The meter unit. Required.

--sample-volume <SAMPLE_VOLUME> The sample volume. Required.

--resource-metadata <RESOURCE_METADATA> Resource metadata.

--timestamp <TIMESTAMP> The sample timestamp.

ceilometer sample-list command

```
usage: ceilometer sample-list [-q <QUERY>] -m <NAME> [-l <NUMBER>]
```

List the samples for a meter.

Optional arguments

- q <QUERY>, --query <QUERY>** key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float, or boolean.
- m <NAME>, --meter <NAME>** Name of meter to show samples for. Required.
- l <NUMBER>, --limit <NUMBER>** Maximum number of samples to return.

ceilometer statistics command

```
usage: ceilometer statistics [-q <QUERY>] -m <NAME> [-p <PERIOD>] [-g <FIELD>]
                             [-a <FUNC>[<-<PARAM>]]
```

List the statistics for a meter.

Optional arguments

- q <QUERY>, --query <QUERY>** key[op]data_type::value; list. data_type is optional, but if supplied must be string, integer, float, or boolean.
- m <NAME>, --meter <NAME>** Name of meter to show samples for. Required.
- p <PERIOD>, --period <PERIOD>** Period in seconds over which to group samples.
- g <FIELD>, --groupby <FIELD>** Field for group by.
- a <FUNC>[<-<PARAM>], --aggregate <FUNC>[<-<PARAM>]** Function for data aggregation. Available aggregates are: count, cardinality, min, max, sum, stddev, avg. Defaults to [].

ceilometer trait-description-list command

```
usage: ceilometer trait-description-list -e <EVENT_TYPE>
```

List trait info for an event type.

Optional arguments

- e <EVENT_TYPE>, --event_type <EVENT_TYPE>** Type of the event for which traits will be shown. Required.

ceilometer trait-list command

```
usage: ceilometer trait-list -e <EVENT_TYPE> -t <TRAIT_NAME>
```

List trait all traits with name <trait_name> for Event Type <event_type>.

Optional arguments

-e <EVENT_TYPE>, -event_type <EVENT_TYPE> Type of the event for which traits will listed. Required.

-t <TRAIT_NAME>, -trait_name <TRAIT_NAME> The name of the trait to list. Required.

12. Database Service command-line client

| | |
|--|-----|
| trove usage | 240 |
| trove optional arguments | 242 |
| trove backup-create command | 243 |
| trove backup-delete command | 243 |
| trove backup-list command | 243 |
| trove backup-list-instance command | 243 |
| trove backup-show command | 243 |
| trove create command | 244 |
| trove database-create command | 244 |
| trove database-delete command | 245 |
| trove database-list command | 245 |
| trove delete command | 245 |
| trove flavor-list command | 245 |
| trove flavor-show command | 245 |
| trove limit-list command | 246 |
| trove list command | 246 |
| trove resize-flavor command | 246 |
| trove resize-volume command | 246 |
| trove restart command | 246 |
| trove root-enable command | 247 |
| trove root-show command | 247 |
| trove secgroup-add-rule command | 247 |
| trove secgroup-delete-rule command | 247 |
| trove secgroup-list command | 248 |
| trove secgroup-show command | 248 |
| trove show command | 248 |
| trove user-create command | 248 |
| trove user-delete command | 249 |
| trove user-grant-access command | 249 |
| trove user-list command | 249 |
| trove user-revoke-access command | 250 |
| trove user-show command | 250 |
| trove user-show-access command | 250 |
| trove user-update-attributes command | 251 |

The **trove** client is the command-line interface (CLI) for the Database API and its extensions. This chapter documents **trove** version 1.0.3.

For help on a specific **trove** command, enter:

```
$ trove help COMMAND
```

trove usage

```
usage: trove [--version] [--debug] [--os-username <auth-user-name>]
            [--os-password <auth-password>]
            [--os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name>]
            [--os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id>] [--os-auth-url <auth-url>]
            [--os-region-name <region-name>] [--service-type <service-type>]
```



```
[--service-name <service-name>] [--bypass-url <bypass-url>]  
[--database-service-name <database-service-name>]  
[--endpoint-type <endpoint-type>]  
[--os-database-api-version <database-api-ver>]  
[--os-cacert <ca-certificate>] [--retries <retries>]  
<subcommand> ...
```

Subcommands

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| backup-create | Creates a backup. |
| backup-delete | Deletes a backup. |
| backup-list | List available backups. |
| backup-list-instance | List available backups for an instance. |
| backup-show | Show details of a backup. |
| create | Creates a new instance. |
| database-create | Creates a database on an instance. |
| database-delete | Deletes a database. |
| database-list | Lists available databases on an instance. |
| delete | Deletes an instance. |
| flavor-list | Lists available flavors. |
| flavor-show | Show details of a flavor. |
| limit-list | Lists the limits for a tenant. |
| list | List all the instances. |
| resize-flavor | Resizes the flavor of an instance. |
| resize-volume | Resizes the volume size of an instance. |
| restart | Restarts the instance. |
| root-enable | Enables root for a instance. |
| root-show | Gets root enabled status for a instance. |
| secgroup-add-rule | Creates a security group rule. |
| secgroup-delete-rule | Deletes a security group rule. |
| secgroup-list | Lists all security groups. |
| secgroup-show | Shows details about a security group. |
| show | Show details of an instance. |
| user-create | Creates a user. |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| user-delete | Deletes a user from the instance. |
| user-grant-access | Grants access to a database(s) for a user. |
| user-list | Lists the users for a instance. |
| user-revoke-access | Revokes access to a database for a user. |
| user-show | Gets a user from the instance. |
| user-show-access | Gets a users access from the instance. |
| user-update-attributes | Updates a users attributes from the instance. |
| bash-completion | Print arguments for bash_completion. |
| help | Display help about this program or one of its subcommands. |

trove optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -version | show program's version number and exit |
| -debug | Print debugging output |
| -os-username <auth-user-name> | Defaults to env[OS_USERNAME]. |
| -os-password <auth-password> | Defaults to env[OS_PASSWORD]. |
| -os-tenant-name <auth-tenant-name> | Defaults to env[OS_TENANT_NAME]. |
| -os-tenant-id <auth-tenant-id> | Defaults to env[OS_TENANT_ID]. |
| -os-auth-url <auth-url> | Defaults to env[OS_AUTH_URL]. |
| -os-region-name <region-name> | Defaults to env[OS_REGION_NAME]. |
| -service-type <service-type> | Defaults to database for most actions |
| -service-name <service-name> | Defaults to env[TROVE_SERVICE_NAME] |
| -bypass-url <bypass-url> | Defaults to env[TROVE_BYPASS_URL] |
| -database-service-name <database-service-name> | Defaults to env[TROVE_DATABASE_SERVICE_NAME] |
| -endpoint-type <endpoint-type> | Defaults to env[TROVE_ENDPOINT_TYPE] or publicURL. |
| -os-database-api-version <database-api-ver> | Accepts 1, defaults to env[OS_DATABASE_API_VERSION]. |
| -os-cacert <ca-certificate> | Specify a CA bundle file to use in verifying a TLS (https) server certificate. Defaults to env[OS_CACERT] |

-retries <retries> Number of retries.

trove backup-create command

```
usage: trove backup-create [--description <description>] <name> <instance>
```

Creates a backup.

Positional arguments

<name> Name of the backup.

<instance> UUID of the instance.

Optional arguments

-description <description> An optional description for the backup.

trove backup-delete command

```
usage: trove backup-delete <backup>
```

Deletes a backup.

Positional arguments

<backup> ID of the backup.

trove backup-list command

```
usage: trove backup-list
```

List available backups.

trove backup-list-instance command

```
usage: trove backup-list-instance <instance>
```

List available backups for an instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> ID of the instance.

trove backup-show command

```
usage: trove backup-show <backup>
```

Show details of a backup.

Positional arguments

<backup> ID of the backup.

trove create command

```
usage: trove create [--size <size>]
                  [--databases <databases> [<databases> ...]]
                  [--users <users> [<users> ...]] [--backup <backup>]
                  [--availability_zone <availability_zone>]
                  <name> <flavor_id>
```

Creates a new instance.

Positional arguments

<name> Name of the instance

<flavor_id> Flavor of the instance

Optional arguments

| | |
|---|---|
| -size <size> | Size of the instance disk in GB |
| -databases <databases> [<databases> ...] | Optional list of databases. |
| -users <users> [<users> ...] | Optional list of users in the form user:password. |
| -backup <backup> A | backup UUID |
| -availability_zone <availability_zone> | The Zone hint to give to nova |

trove database-create command

```
usage: trove database-create [--character_set <character_set>]
                             [--collate <collate>]
                             <instance> <name>
```

Creates a database on an instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

<name> Name of the backup.

Optional arguments

- `-character_set <character_set>` Optional character set for database
- `-collate <collate>` Optional collation type for database

trove database-delete command

```
usage: trove database-delete <instance> <database>
```

Deletes a database.

Positional arguments

- `<instance>` UUID of the instance.
- `<database>` Name of the database.

trove database-list command

```
usage: trove database-list <instance>
```

Lists available databases on an instance.

Positional arguments

- `<instance>` UUID of the instance.

trove delete command

```
usage: trove delete <instance>
```

Deletes an instance.

Positional arguments

- `<instance>` ID of the instance.

trove flavor-list command

```
usage: trove flavor-list
```

Lists available flavors.

trove flavor-show command

```
usage: trove flavor-show <flavor>
```

Show details of a flavor.

Positional arguments

<flavor> ID of the flavor.

trove limit-list command

```
usage: trove limit-list
```

Lists the limits for a tenant.

trove list command

```
usage: trove list
```

List all the instances.

trove resize-flavor command

```
usage: trove resize-flavor <instance> <flavor_id>
```

Resizes the flavor of an instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance

<flavor_id> Flavor of the instance

trove resize-volume command

```
usage: trove resize-volume <instance> <size>
```

Resizes the volume size of an instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance

<size> Size of the instance disk in GB

trove restart command

```
usage: trove restart <instance>
```

Restarts the instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance

trove root-enable command

```
usage: trove root-enable <instance>
```

Enables root for a instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

trove root-show command

```
usage: trove root-show <instance>
```

Gets root enabled status for a instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

trove secgroup-add-rule command

```
usage: trove secgroup-add-rule <security_group> <protocol> <from_port>
      <to_port> <cidr>
```

Creates a security group rule.

Positional arguments

<security_group> Security group name

<protocol> Protocol

<from_port> from port

<to_port> to port

<cidr> CIDR address

trove secgroup-delete-rule command

```
usage: trove secgroup-delete-rule <security_group_rule>
```

Deletes a security group rule.

Positional arguments

<security_group_rule> Security group rule

trove secgroup-list command

```
usage: trove secgroup-list
```

Lists all security groups.

trove secgroup-show command

```
usage: trove secgroup-show <security_group>
```

Shows details about a security group.

Positional arguments

<security_group> ID of the security group.

trove show command

```
usage: trove show <instance>
```

Show details of an instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> ID of the instance.

trove user-create command

```
usage: trove user-create [--host <host>]
                        [--databases <databases> [<databases> ...]]
                        <instance> <name> <password>
```

Creates a user.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

<name> Name of user

<password> Password of user

Optional arguments

-host <host> Optional host of user

-databases <databases> Optional list of databases.
[<databases> ...]

trove user-delete command

```
usage: trove user-delete [--host <host>] <instance> <name>
```

Deletes a user from the instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

<name> Name of user

Optional arguments

-host <host> Optional host of user

trove user-grant-access command

```
usage: trove user-grant-access [--host <host>]
      <instance> <name> <databases> [<databases> ...]
```

Grants access to a database(s) for a user.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

<name> Name of user

<databases> List of databases.

Optional arguments

-host <host> Optional host of user

trove user-list command

```
usage: trove user-list <instance>
```

Lists the users for a instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

trove user-revoke-access command

```
usage: trove user-revoke-access [--host <host>] <instance> <name> <database>
```

Revokes access to a database for a user.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

<name> Name of user

<database> A single database.

Optional arguments

-host <host> Optional host of user

trove user-show command

```
usage: trove user-show [--host <host>] <instance> <name>
```

Gets a user from the instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

<name> Name of user

Optional arguments

-host <host> Optional host of user

trove user-show-access command

```
usage: trove user-show-access [--host <host>] <instance> <name>
```

Gets a users access from the instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

<name> Name of user

Optional arguments

-host <host> Optional host of user

trove user-update-attributes command

```
usage: trove user-update-attributes [--host <host>] [--new_name <new_name>]
      [--new_password <new_password>]
      [--new_host <new_host>]
      <instance> <name>
```

Updates a users attributes from the instance.

Positional arguments

<instance> UUID of the instance.

<name> Name of user

Optional arguments

-host <host> Optional host of user

-new_name <new_name> Optional new name of user

-new_password <new_password> Optional new password of user

-new_host <new_host> Optional new host of user

Appendix A. Community support

Table of Contents

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Documentation | 252 |
| ask.openstack.org | 253 |
| OpenStack mailing lists | 253 |
| The OpenStack wiki | 254 |
| The Launchpad Bugs area | 254 |
| The OpenStack IRC channel | 255 |
| Documentation feedback | 255 |
| OpenStack distribution packages | 255 |

The following resources are available to help you run and use OpenStack. The OpenStack community constantly improves and adds to the main features of OpenStack, but if you have any questions, do not hesitate to ask. Use the following resources to get OpenStack support, and troubleshoot your installations.

Documentation

For the available OpenStack documentation, see docs.openstack.org.

To provide feedback on documentation, join and use the <openstack-docs@lists.openstack.org> mailing list at [OpenStack Documentation Mailing List](#), or [report a bug](#).

The following books explain how to install an OpenStack cloud and its associated components:

- [Installation Guide for Debian 7.0](#)
- [Installation Guide for openSUSE and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server](#)
- [Installation Guide for Red Hat Enterprise Linux, CentOS, and Fedora](#)
- [Installation Guide for Ubuntu 12.04/14.04 \(LTS\)](#)

The following books explain how to configure and run an OpenStack cloud:

- [Cloud Administrator Guide](#)
- [Configuration Reference](#)
- [Operations Guide](#)
- [High Availability Guide](#)
- [Security Guide](#)

- [Virtual Machine Image Guide](#)

The following books explain how to use the OpenStack dashboard and command-line clients:

- [API Quick Start](#)
- [End User Guide](#)
- [Admin User Guide](#)
- [Command-Line Interface Reference](#)

The following documentation provides reference and guidance information for the OpenStack APIs:

- [OpenStack API Complete Reference \(HTML\)](#)
- [API Complete Reference \(PDF\)](#)
- [OpenStack Block Storage Service API v2 Reference](#)
- [OpenStack Compute API v2 and Extensions Reference](#)
- [OpenStack Identity Service API v2.0 Reference](#)
- [OpenStack Image Service API v2 Reference](#)
- [OpenStack Networking API v2.0 Reference](#)
- [OpenStack Object Storage API v1 Reference](#)

The [Training Guides](#) offer software training for cloud administration and management.

ask.openstack.org

During the set up or testing of OpenStack, you might have questions about how a specific task is completed or be in a situation where a feature does not work correctly. Use the ask.openstack.org site to ask questions and get answers. When you visit the <http://ask.openstack.org> site, scan the recently asked questions to see whether your question has already been answered. If not, ask a new question. Be sure to give a clear, concise summary in the title and provide as much detail as possible in the description. Paste in your command output or stack traces, links to screen shots, and any other information which might be useful.

OpenStack mailing lists

A great way to get answers and insights is to post your question or problematic scenario to the OpenStack mailing list. You can learn from and help others who might have similar issues. To subscribe or view the archives, go to <http://lists.openstack.org/cgi-bin/mailman/listinfo/openstack>. You might be interested in the other mailing lists for specific projects or development, which you can find [on the wiki](#). A description of all mailing lists is available at <http://wiki.openstack.org/MailingLists>.

The OpenStack wiki

The [OpenStack wiki](#) contains a broad range of topics but some of the information can be difficult to find or is a few pages deep. Fortunately, the wiki search feature enables you to search by title or content. If you search for specific information, such as about networking or nova, you can find a large amount of relevant material. More is being added all the time, so be sure to check back often. You can find the search box in the upper-right corner of any OpenStack wiki page.

The Launchpad Bugs area

The OpenStack community values your set up and testing efforts and wants your feedback. To log a bug, you must sign up for a Launchpad account at <https://launchpad.net/+login>. You can view existing bugs and report bugs in the Launchpad Bugs area. Use the search feature to determine whether the bug has already been reported or already been fixed. If it still seems like your bug is unreported, fill out a bug report.

Some tips:

- Give a clear, concise summary.
- Provide as much detail as possible in the description. Paste in your command output or stack traces, links to screen shots, and any other information which might be useful.
- Be sure to include the software and package versions that you are using, especially if you are using a development branch, such as, "Juno release" vs `git commit bc79c3ecc55929bac585d04a03475b72e06a3208`.
- Any deployment-specific information is helpful, such as whether you are using Ubuntu 14.04 or are performing a multi-node installation.

The following Launchpad Bugs areas are available:

- [Bugs: OpenStack Block Storage \(cinder\)](#)
- [Bugs: OpenStack Compute \(nova\)](#)
- [Bugs: OpenStack Dashboard \(horizon\)](#)
- [Bugs: OpenStack Identity \(keystone\)](#)
- [Bugs: OpenStack Image Service \(glance\)](#)
- [Bugs: OpenStack Networking \(neutron\)](#)
- [Bugs: OpenStack Object Storage \(swift\)](#)
- [Bugs: Bare Metal \(ironic\)](#)
- [Bugs: Data Processing Service \(sahara\)](#)
- [Bugs: Database Service \(trove\)](#)

- [Bugs: Orchestration \(heat\)](#)
- [Bugs: Telemetry \(ceilometer\)](#)
- [Bugs: Queue Service \(marconi\)](#)
- [Bugs: OpenStack API Documentation \(api.openstack.org\)](#)
- [Bugs: OpenStack Documentation \(docs.openstack.org\)](#)

The OpenStack IRC channel

The OpenStack community lives in the #openstack IRC channel on the Freenode network. You can hang out, ask questions, or get immediate feedback for urgent and pressing issues. To install an IRC client or use a browser-based client, go to <http://webchat.freenode.net/>. You can also use Colloquy (Mac OS X, <http://colloquy.info/>), mIRC (Windows, <http://www.mirc.com/>), or XChat (Linux). When you are in the IRC channel and want to share code or command output, the generally accepted method is to use a Paste Bin. The OpenStack project has one at <http://paste.openstack.org>. Just paste your longer amounts of text or logs in the web form and you get a URL that you can paste into the channel. The OpenStack IRC channel is #openstack on irc.freenode.net. You can find a list of all OpenStack IRC channels at <https://wiki.openstack.org/wiki/IRC>.

Documentation feedback

To provide feedback on documentation, join and use the <openstack-docs@lists.openstack.org> mailing list at [OpenStack Documentation Mailing List](#), or [report a bug](#).

OpenStack distribution packages

The following Linux distributions provide community-supported packages for OpenStack:

- **Debian:** <http://wiki.debian.org/OpenStack>
- **CentOS, Fedora, and Red Hat Enterprise Linux:** <http://openstack.redhat.com/>
- **openSUSE and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server:** <http://en.opensuse.org/Portal:OpenStack>
- **Ubuntu:** <https://wiki.ubuntu.com/ServerTeam/CloudArchive>